BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)

SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (TAX-EXEMPT)

BOND RESOLUTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01 Definitions
Section 1.02 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.03 Findings
Section 1.04 Resolution Constitutes Contract

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01 Authorization of Refunding

ARTICLE III
THE BONDS

Section 3.01 Form and Payment of Bonds
Section 3.02 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.03 Authentication and Registration
Section 3.04 Negotiability and Registration
Section 3.05 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.06 Term Bonds
Section 3.07 Notice of Redemption
Section 3.08 Persons Treated as Owners
Section 3.09 Temporary Bonds
Section 3.10 Authorization Bonds
Section 3.11 Book Entry System for Series 2016 B Bonds
Section 3.12 Delivery of Series 2016 B Bonds
Section 3.13 Form of Series 2016 B Bonds
Section 3.14 Disposition of Proceeds of Series 2016 B Bonds

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 4.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 4.03 System Revenues and Application Thereof

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE
REBATES AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

Section 5.01 Investments
Section 5.02 Arbitrage
Section 5.03 Tax Certificate, Rebates and Rebate
Section 5.04 Continuing Disclosure Certificate

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01 Covenants Binding and Irrevocable
Section 6.02 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 6.03 Series 2016 B Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 6.04 Rates
Section 6.05 Operation and Maintenance
Section 6.06 Sale of the System
Section 6.07 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 6.08 Additional Parity Bonds
Section 6.09 Insurance and Bonds
Section 6.10 Mandatory Connections
Section 6.11 No Free Services
Section 6.12 Enforcement of Collections
Section 6.13 No Competing Franchise
Section 6.14 Books and Records
Section 6.15 Operating Budget
Section 6.16 Tax Covenants
Section 6.17 Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 6.18 Continuing Disclosure
Section 6.19 Preliminary official Statement; Official Statement
Section 6.20. Covenants regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01 Events of Default
Section 7.02 Enforcement
Section 7.03 Appointment of Receiver
Section 7.04 Restoration of Issuer and Registered Owners

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK

Section 8.01 Appointment of Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank
Section 8.02 Responsibilities of Fiduciaries
Section 8.03 Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act
Section 8.04 Compensation and Expenses
Section 8.05 Certain Permitted Acts
Section 8.06 Resignation of Registrar
Section 8.07 Removal
Section 8.08 Appointment of Successor
Section 8.09 Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor
Section 8.10 Merger or Consolidation
Section 8.11 Adoption of Authentication
Section 8.12 Paying Agent and Depository Bank

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF RESOLUTION

Section 9.01 Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Resolution

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01 Amendment of Resolution
Section 10.02 Evidence of Signatures of Registered Owners and Ownership of Series 2016 B Bonds
Section 10.03 Preservation and Inspection of Documents
Section 10.04 Cancellation of Series 2016 B Bonds
Section 10.05 Failure to Present Series 2016 B Bonds
Section 10.06 Notices, Demands and Requests
Section 10.07 No Personal Liability
Section 10.08 Law Applicable
Section 10.09 Parties Interested Herein
Section 10.10 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 10.11 Table of Contents and Headings
Section 10.12 Conflicting Provisions Repealed

Section 10.13 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 10.14 Effective Date
SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION
EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2016 B BONDS

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Bond Resolution

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ADVANCED REFUNDING OF THE ISSUER'S OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A; THE CURRENT REFUNDING OF THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B, SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C, SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D, SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE AND RELATED COSTS, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT) OF THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $32,000,000; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TAX CERTIFICATE, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State;

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") presently owns and operates a sewerage collection, transportation and treatment system (as presently existing and as rehabilitated, improved and extended in the future, collectively, the "System") and has heretofore financed the acquisition and construction of the System and certain additions, betterments and improvements thereto through the issuance of several series of bonds or refunding bonds, of which there are presently outstanding the Prior Bonds, RUS Bonds and Series 2007 A Bonds, as hereinafter defined;

WHEREAS, all of the Prior Bonds were issued pursuant to Resolutions of the Issuer previously adopted (such Resolutions, as so amended and supplemented, collectively herein called the "Prior Resolutions");

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized to issue refunding revenue bonds for the purpose of refunding, paying or discharging all or any part of its outstanding revenue bonds, including interest thereon;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that present value debt service savings would result from the Issuer's current refunding of its outstanding (1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000 (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); and (5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900 (the "Series 2007 F Bonds"), (collectively, the "RUS Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that present value debt service savings would result from the Issuer's advance refunding of its outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 1, 2007, delivered March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined that it is in the best interests of the customers of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and the citizens of Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "County") to currently refund the RUS Bonds and advance refund its Series 2007 A Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined that the aforementioned current refunding of the RUS Bonds and advance refunding of the Series 2007 A Bonds should be financed with the proceeds from the issuance of its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt), in the original aggregate principal amount of not more than $32,000,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"), such Series 2016 B Bonds to be secured by and payable from the Net Revenues (as hereinafter defined) of the System on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it is in the best interests of Issuer and its customers that the Series 2016 B Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser (the "Bond Purchase Agreement").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Resolution and not otherwise defined in the recitals hereto shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of delivery of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

"Additional Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued subsequent to the Series 2016 B Bonds payable from the Net Revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds and First Lien Bonds.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Issuer or any other officer or employee of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the public service board of the Issuer.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds," "Registered Owner," or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser relating to the sale and purchase of the Series 2016 B Bonds

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any Additional Parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Capitalized Interest" means monies whether from the proceeds of bonds or any other source deposited in the Sinking Fund for any series of Bonds of the Issuer and pledged to the payment of interest on such bonds.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2016 B Bonds, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - FORM OF SERIES 2016 B BOND, attached hereto.

"Certificate of Determinations" means the Certificate of Determinations for the Series 2016 B Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2016 B Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase price thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Code of West Virginia" means the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Costs" or similar terms means all those costs now or hereafter permitted by the Act to be financed with bonds issued pursuant hereto, including, without limitation, those costs described in Section 1.03D.

"Debt Service," with reference to a specified period, means the amount of principal, including any sinking fund payments, and interest payable with respect to the Bonds during such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York or its successor.

"DTC-eligible" means, with respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by DTC.

"Escrow Agent" means the Bond Commission, or any successor appointed by the Issuer under the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Agreement" means the agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Escrow Agent, providing for the payment of the outstanding principal of, and interest on, the Series 2007 A Bonds, and the payment of all interest thereon until such date, through the deposit therein of cash from, and securities purchased with, a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds, moneys of the Issuer in the various funds and accounts pledged to the Series 2007 A Bonds and other matters in connection therewith.

"Escrow Fund" means the escrow trust fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means collectively, the Issuer's: (1) Series 1986 B Bonds, (2) Series 1990 A Bonds, (3) Series 1994 A Bonds, (4) Series 1997 B Bonds, (5) Series 1999 A Bonds, (6) Series 2000 A Bonds, (7) Series 2001 A Bonds, (8) Series 2001 B Bonds, (9) Series 2002 A Bonds, (10) Series 2002 B Bonds, (11) Series 2002 C Bonds, (12) Series 2002 D Bonds, (13) Series 2002 E Bonds, (14) Series 2003 A Bonds, (15) Series 2003 B Bonds, (16) Series 2004 A Bonds, (17) Series 2009 A Bonds, (18) Series 2009 B Bonds, (19) Series 2013 A Bonds, (20) Series 2013 B Bonds, (21) Series 2013 C Bonds, (22) Series 2013 D Bonds, (23) Series 2015 A Bonds, (24) Series 2015 B Bonds, (25) Series 2015 C Bonds, and (26) Series 2016 A Bonds.

"First Lien State Bonds" means collectively, the Issuer's Series 1986 B Bonds, Series 1990 A Bonds, Series 1994 A Bonds, Series 1997 B Bonds, Series 1999 A Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2001 B Bonds, Series 2002 A Bonds, Series 2002 B Bonds, Series 2002 C Bonds, Series 2002 D Bonds, Series 2002 E Bonds, Series 2003 A Bonds, Series 2003 B Bonds, Series 2004 A Bonds, Series 2009 B Bonds, Series 2013 D Bonds, Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds and Series 2016 A Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means certificates or interest-bearing notes or obligations of the United States, or those for which the full faith and credit of the United States are pledged for the payment of principal and interest.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts, and includes Capitalized Interest (as herein defined), any proceeds from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments). Gross Revenues does not include the proceeds of grants or contributions in aid of construction received by the Issuer, or bonds or notes issued by the Issuer, which proceeds are required by the terms of such grant, contibution in aid of construction, bond or note to be used to finance capital improvements, betterments and/or additions for the System or are pledged or obligated for any purpose other than the payment of Operating Expenses (as herein defined) of the System or principal of or interest on the Bonds.

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the

interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Berkeley County of said State, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest aggregate amount of Debt Service required to be paid on the Bonds for the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year, assuming that the principal of any Term Bonds is deemed due on the earlier of their stated maturity date or the date on which they are required to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

"Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" means the municipal bond insurance policy, if any, issued by the Bond Insurer simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2016 B Bonds insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on all or any of the Series 2016 B Bonds in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy" means the municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy, if any, issued by the Bond Insurer simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2016 B Bonds, or any municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy obtained in the amount of the Reserve Account Requirement for the respective bonds for which the municipal bond debt service insurance policy is issued.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from investment of proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of Gross Revenues remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

"Official Statement" means a document or set of documents prepared by an issuer of municipal securities or its representatives setting forth, among other matters, information concerning the Issuer of such municipal securities and the proposed issue of securities that is complete as of the date of delivery of the document or set of documents to the Original Purchaser.

"Operating Expenses," unless qualified, means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of repair, operation, management and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, accounting, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the costs of any project relating to the acquisition, equipping or construction of additions, betterments or improvements for the System), supplies, labor, wages, the cost of materials and supplies used for current repairs, operations or maintenance, fees and

expenses of fiscal agents and of the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, payments with respect to other post employment benefits, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles.

"Original Purchaser" means Crews & Associates, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as the purchaser of the Series 2016 B Bonds directly from the Issuer, or, if the Issuer and such Original Purchaser do not agree to the purchase of the Series 2016 B Bonds with interest rates and other terms allowable under the Act, such other person or persons, firm or firms, bank or banks, corporation or corporations or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 2016 B Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond or Prior Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond or Prior Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond or Prior Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Resolution and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds respectively, for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission and any other paying agent for the Bonds which may be appointed by a resolution supplemental hereto, all in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means collectively, the Issuer's (1) Series 1986 B Bonds, (2) Series 1990 A Bonds, (3) Series 1990 B Bonds, (4) Series 1994 A Bonds, (5) Series 1997 B Bonds, (6) Series 1999 A Bonds, (7) Series 2000 A Bonds, (8) Series 2001 A Bonds, (9) Series 2001 B Bonds, (10) Series 2002 A Bonds, (11) Series 2002 B Bonds, (12) Series 2002 C Bonds, (13) Series 2002 D Bonds, (14) Series 2002 E Bonds, (15) Series 2003 A Bonds, (16) Series 2003 B Bonds, (17) Series 2004 A Bonds, (18) Series 2009 A Bonds, (19) Series 2009 B Bonds, (20) Series 2013 A Bonds, (21) Series 2013 B Bonds, (22) Series 2013 C Bonds, (23) Series 2013 D Bonds, (24) Series 2015 A Bonds, (25) Series 2015 B Bonds, (26) Series 2015 C Bonds, and (27) Series 2016 A Bonds.

"Prior Resolutions" means the respective resolutions of the Issuer, as amended, modified or supplemented, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 2016 B Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 2016 B Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 2016 B Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 2016 B Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 2016

B Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any investment permitted to be made by a municipality, public service district or public corporation of the State pursuant to State Law, specifically including but not limited to Chapter 8, Article 13, Section 22 of the Code of West Virginia and the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the Code of West Virginia..

"Rebate Fund" means the Rebate Fund described in Section 4.01 hereof.

"Record Date" means the day of the month which shall be so stated in the Series 2016 B Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of Bonds subject to redemption in any notice of redemption published or mailed in accordance herewith.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which the Bonds may be called for redemption and includes the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus the premium, if any, required to be paid to effect such redemption.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder," "Owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the registrar for the Series 2016 B Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts created for the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any hereinafter issued Additional Parity Bonds.

"Reserve Account Requirement" means the amount required to be on deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any hereinafter issued Additional Parity Bonds..

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"RUS Bonds" means, collectively, the Issuer's Series 2007 B Bonds, Series 2007 C Bonds, Series 2007 D Bonds, Series 2007 E Bonds, and Series 2007 F Bonds.

"RUS Bonds Resolution" means, collectively, the resolutions authorizing the RUS Bonds.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Issuer's Series 1990 B Bonds.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000.

"Series 2001 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000.

"Series 2002 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548.

"Series 2002 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000.

"Series 2002 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465.

"Series 2002 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922.

"Series 2003 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862.

"Series 2004 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 1, 2007, delivered March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000.

"Series 2007 A Bond Resolution" means collectively, the resolutions authorizing the Series 2007 A Bonds.

"Series 2007 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000.

"Series 2007 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000.

"Series 2007 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000.

"Series 2007 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000.

"Series 2007 F Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900.

"Series 2009 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated July 31, 2009 issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000.

"Series 2009 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000.

"Series 2013 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank Qualified), dated August 22, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000.

"Series 2013 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable), dated August 22, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000.

"Series 2013 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 C (Bank Qualified), dated December 19, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,880,000.

"Series 2013 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 D (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated December 20, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,116,602.

"Series 2015 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 12, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $26,435,450.

"Series 2015 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 12, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $10,623,472.

"Series 2015 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (Tax-Exempt), dated February 12, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $16,970,000.

"Series 2016 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 24, 2016, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $163,871.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2016 B Bonds" or "Series 2016 Bonds" means the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B, of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Redemption Account" means the Series 2016 B Bonds Redemption Account established in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account Requirement" means an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 10% of the original principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds, (ii) the maximum annual debt service on the Series 2016 B Bonds at the time of original issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds, or (iii) 125% of average annual Debt Service at the time of original issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds created for the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution to be adopted by the Issuer following adoption of this Resolution, and any Certificate of Determinations provided for by such Supplemental Resolution, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates and other terms of the Series 2016 B Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds to the Original Purchaser; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the funds and accounts established for the Prior Bonds or the Series 2016 B Bonds.

"System" means the complete public sanitary sewerage collection, transportation and treatment system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and any further additions, extensions, renovations and improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Term Bonds" means Series 2016 B Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Board hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer now owns and operates a public sewerage collection, transportation and treatment system, the construction, extension, addition and improvement of which it has financed or refinanced through the issuance of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds and the RUS Bonds.

C. The Issuer has determined that present value debt service savings will result from the current refunding of the RUS Bonds, and that it is in the best interest of the Issuer and its customers and residents of the County to currently refund the RUS Bonds.

The Issuer has determined that present value debt service savings will result from the advance refunding of the Series 2007 A Bonds, and that it is in the best interest of the Issuer and its customers and residents of the County to advance refund the Series 2007 A Bonds.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt), in the original aggregate principal amount of not more than $32,000,000, in order to pay in full the outstanding principal balance of and all accrued interest on the RUS Bonds and Series 2007 A Bonds. The proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds may also be applied to funding the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, or purchasing a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, and the payment of underwriter's discount; legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; rating agency fees, Municipal Bond Insurance Policy premiums; administrative expense; discount; initial fees for the services of registrar's, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds, rating agency fees; purchase municipal bond insurance policy and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any

thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall also be permitted.

E. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2016 B Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Bond Purchase Agreement to be entered into by and between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, as shall be approved by Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer.

F. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");

(2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");

(3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");

(4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds");

(5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds");

(6) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");

(7) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");

(8) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds");

(9) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");

(10) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds");

(11) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds");

(12) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 (the "Series 2002 D Bonds");

(13) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 (the "Series 2002 E Bonds");

(14) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds");

(15) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds");

(16) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600 (the "Series 2004 A Bonds");

(17) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds");

(18) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds");

(19) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank Qualified), dated August 22, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds");

(20) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable), dated August 22, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000 (the "Series 2013 B Bonds");

(21) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 C (Bank Qualified), dated December 19, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,880,000 (the "Series 2013 C Bonds");

(22) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 D (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated December 20, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,116,602 (the "Series 2013 D Bonds");

(23) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 12, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $26,435,450 (the "Series 2015 A Bonds");

(24) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 12, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $10,623,472 (the "Series 2015 B Bonds");

(25) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (Tax-Exempt), dated February 12, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $16,970,000 (the "Series 2015 C Bonds"); and

(26) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 24, 2016, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $163,871 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds");

and senior and prior to the Issuer's:

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds, the Series 2013 A Bonds, the Series 2013 B Bonds, the Series 2013 C Bonds, the Series 2013 D Bonds, the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds and Series 2016 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien State Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds on a parity with the First Lien State Bonds; and

(iii) the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds, Series 2013 B Bonds, Series 2013 C Bonds and Series 2015 C Bonds do not require written consent of the holders thereof for the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds on a parity therewith. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenue or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

G. The Issuer derives revenues from the System which are pledged for payment of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds and the RUS Bonds. Except for such pledge thereof to secure and pay the Prior Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds and the RUS Bonds, said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner. The Issuer intends to issue the Series 2016 B Bonds and to pledge for payment thereof the Net Revenues of the System. Upon issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and defeasance of the RUS Bonds and Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds will be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

H. The estimated Gross Revenues to be derived in each year after the date hereof from the operation of the System will be sufficient to provide for Operating Expenses of the System, for the payment of interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to pay the principal on the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds as and when it becomes due, and reasonable reserves therefore, to provide an adequate renewal and replacement fund, as hereinafter provided, and to make all other payments provided for in this Resolution.

I. It is in the best interests of the Issuer and the customers thereof, and the citizens of the County, that the Issuer issue the Series 2016 B Bonds, and secure the Series 2016 B Bonds by a pledge and assignment of the Net Revenues derived from the System, the monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds and as further set forth herein.

J. The Series 2016 B Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2016 B BONDS, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

K. All things necessary to make the Series 2016 B Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Resolution provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds will be timely done and duly performed.

L. The adoption of this Resolution, and the execution and issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

M. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to the operation of the System, the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the current refunding of the RUS

Bonds, and the advance refunding of the Series 2007 A Bonds or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2016 B Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2016 B Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Series 2016 B Bond and any other Series 2016 B Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01. Authorization of Refunding. A. All RUS Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and all unpaid interest accrued thereon, if any, are hereby ordered to be refunded and paid in full and the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the RUS Bonds imposed by the RUS Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the RUS Bonds, the monies in the funds and accounts created by the RUS Bond Resolution pledged to payment of the RUS Bonds, and any other funds pledged by the RUS Bond Resolution to payment of the RUS Bonds are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon such payment to the Registered Owners of the RUS Bonds. Contemporaneously with the payment in full of the RUS Bonds, the amounts on deposit in the sinking funds and reserve accounts, and all other funds and accounts created and maintained on behalf of or pledged to the RUS Bonds, shall be released from the lien created by the RUS Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the RUS Bonds.

B. All Series 2007 A Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and all unpaid interest accrued thereon, if any, are hereby ordered to be advance refunded and defeased with securities deposited pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and paid in full on the earliest call date and the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 2007 A Bonds imposed by the Series 2007 A Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds, the monies in the funds and accounts created by the Series 2007 A Bond Resolution pledged to payment of the Series 2007 A Bonds, and any other funds pledged by the Series 2007 A Bond Resolution to payment of the Series 2007 A Bonds are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon such payment to the Registered Owners of the Series 2007 A Bonds. Contemporaneously with the deposit to escrow and defeasance of the Series 2007 A Bonds, the amounts on deposit in the sinking funds and reserve accounts, and all other funds and accounts created and maintained on behalf of or pledged to the Series 2007 A Bonds, shall be released from the lien created by the Series 2007 A Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds.

ARTICLE III

THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds. No Series 2016 B Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Resolution except as provided in this Article III. Any Series 2016 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution may be issued only as fully registered Series 2016 B Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity (or such other denominations as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution). All Series 2016 B Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution applicable to such series. All Series 2016 B Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2016 B Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2016 B Bonds shall be in default, Series 2016 B Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2016 B Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2016 B Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the premium, if any, on the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $1,000,000 or more of the Series 2016 B Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Series 2016 B Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Registered Owner thereof, another Series 2016 B Bond in the principal amount of said Series 2016 B Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, by his or her manual or facsimile signature, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that, all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2016 B Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2016 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - FORM OF SERIES 2016 B BONDS attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with respect to such respective Series 2016 B Bond, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Series 2016 B Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2016 B

Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2016 B Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting any of said Series 2016 B Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Series 2016 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Series 2016 B Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2016 B Bonds remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2016 B Bonds. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Series 2016 B Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Series 2016 B Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Series 2016 B Bond is exercised, Series 2016 B Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Series 2016 B Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Series 2016 B Bonds, the initial exchange of Series 2016 B Bonds and exchanges of such Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Series 2016 B Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of such Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2016 B Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2016 B Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and

cancellation of, such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond so destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Registered Owner listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the Net Revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued as part of the Series 2016 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 2016 B Bonds Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03(A)(2) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 13 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory redemption date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to a series of Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory redemption date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory redemption date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory redemption date furnish the Registrar and the Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Commission may use the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory redemption date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the redemption date (interest to be paid from the Sinking Fund), as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Series 2016 B Bonds Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory redemption date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Registered Owner of the Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy, or by other means as is normal and customary, of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Series 2016 B Bond or Bonds, as applicable, to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date,

(2) The Redemption Price,

(3) If less than all outstanding Series 2016 B Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,

(5) The place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar, and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-eligible Bonds.

If funds sufficient to redeem all Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is subject to the deposit of such moneys with the Paying

Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such moneys are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Bonds called for redemption of such fact.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2016 B Bonds or portions of such Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Series 2016 B Bonds or portions of such Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Registrar at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Series 2016 B Bonds, and failure to provide such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Bond for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Resolution. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefore, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefore to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying in full the entire outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the RUS Bonds and Series 2007 A Bonds, funding the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, or purchasing a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy therefore, purchasing a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, if any, and paying costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs, there shall be issued the Series 2016 B Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $32,000,000. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)" and shall be issued in fully registered form, in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity (or such other denominations as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution), not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 2016 B Bonds maturing in the year of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be numbered from BR-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be dated;

shall be in such aggregate principal amount; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; shall be subject to such redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Series 2016 B Bonds. The Series 2016 B Bonds (if purchased by the Original Purchaser) shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds of each maturity, and shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary contained, so long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are so issued and registered, DTC (or its nominee) shall be treated as the sole Registered Owner for all purposes hereunder. Each Bond shall bear a legend substantially to the following effect "Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Resolution) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of DTC, to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the Registered Owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein."

With respect to Series 2016 B Bonds registered in the records of the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any other participant in DTC or to any Person on behalf of whom such a participant in DTC holds a beneficial interest in the Series 2016 B Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any other participant in DTC with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in any Bond, (ii) the delivery to any other participant in DTC or any other Person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the records of the Registrar, of any notice with respect to any Series 2016 B Bonds, including without limitation any notice of redemption, tender, purchase or any event which would or could give rise to a tender or purchase right or option with respect to any Bond, (iii) the payment to any other participant in DTC or any other Person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the records of the Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, any Bond, or (iv) any consent given by DTC as Registered Owner. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat and consider the Person in whose name each Bond is registered in the records of the Registrar as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption, sale, purchase or any event which would or could give rise to a sale or purchase right or option with respect to any Bond for the purpose of making payment of any purchase price of such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Issuer and Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds and the purchase price of any Bond only to or upon the order of the respective Registered Owners, as shown in the records of the Registrar as provided in this Resolution, or their respective attorneys or legal representatives duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No Person other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the records of the Registrar, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing

the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Resolution.

The Registered Owners have no right to a depository for the Series 2016 B Bonds. The Issuer may remove DTC or any successor thereto for any reason at any time. In such event or in the event DTC shall notify the Issuer that DTC is discontinuing its book-entry system for the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Issuer shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, notify DTC of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bond certificates to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC of the availability through the DTC of Bond certificates and transfer one or more separate Bond certificates to other participants or beneficial owners as DTC may direct. In such event, the Series 2016 B Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the records of the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names other participants in DTC receiving Series 2016 B Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. The provisions of this Section applicable to DTC shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to any successor depository performing the same functions hereunder as DTC.

The Issuer represents hereby that it has executed a Letter of Representations, the terms of which are applicable to the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds hereunder. Such Letter of Representations is for the purpose of effectuating the Book-Entry Only System only and shall not be deemed to amend, supersede or supplement the terms of this Resolution which are intended to be complete without reference to the Letter of Representations. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Letter of Representations and the terms of this Resolution, the terms of this Resolution shall control. DTC may exercise the rights of a Registered Owner hereunder only in accordance with the terms hereof applicable to the exercise of such rights.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Series 2016 B Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2016 B Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2016 B Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) If not registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a list of the names in which the Series 2016 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2016 B Bonds to DTC for the benefit of the Original Purchaser;

(3) Copies of this Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution certified by the Secretary;

(4) The unqualified approving opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the Series 2016 B Bonds; and

(5) A copy of such other documents and certificates as the Original Purchaser may reasonably require.

Section 3.13. Form of Series 2016 B Bonds. The definitive Series 2016 B Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2016 B BOND attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 2016 B Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 2016 B Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 3.14. Disposition of Proceeds of Series 2016 B Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

1. All interest accrued on Series 2016 B Bonds, if any, from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds at the first interest payment date.

2. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds equal to the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution shall be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, or an amount of proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds necessary to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy in an amount equal to the Reserve Account Requirement, as determined in the Certificate of Determinations.

3. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds equal to the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution necessary to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, if any.

4. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds along with funds in the respective Reserve Accounts for the RUS Bonds, as set forth in the Certificate of Determinations, shall be remitted to the USDA to pay the outstanding principal of, and any accrued interest on, the RUS Bonds in full.

5. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds along with funds in the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account, as set forth in the Certificate of Determinations, shall be remitted to the Commission to pay the outstanding principal of, and any accrued interest on, the Series 2007 A Bonds in full.

6. An amount of Series 2016 B Bond proceeds which, together with other monies or securities deposited therein, shall be equal to the Costs of Issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds at the written direction of the Issuer. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance may be invested in accordance with this Resolution, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 120 days following the Closing Date for the Series 2016 B Bonds, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund established in Section 4.02 hereof and applied to the next ensuing payment of interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a

lien upon such monies until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds from which such proceeds are derived.

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated from all other funds and accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Costs of Issuance Fund; and

(5) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds and accounts are hereby established (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

1. Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

2. Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

3. Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

4. Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

5. Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

6. Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

7. Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

8. Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

9. Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

10. Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

11. Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

12. Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

13. Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

14. Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

15. Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

16. Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

17. Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

18. Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

19. Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

20. Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

21. Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

22. Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

23. Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

24. Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

25. Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

26. Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

27. Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

28. Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

29. Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

30. Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

31. Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

32. Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

33. Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

34. Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

35. Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

36. Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

37. Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

38. Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

39. Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

40. Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

41. Series 2013 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

42. Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

43. Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

44. Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

45. Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

46. Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

47. Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

48. Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

49. Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

50. Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

51. Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

52. Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

53. Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

54. Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account;

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, simultaneously transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission (i) the amounts required by Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, Series 1994 A Bonds, Series 1997 B Bonds, Series 2002 D Bonds, Series 2002 E Bonds, Series 2003 A Bonds, Series 2003 B Bonds, Series 2009 A Bonds, Series 2009 B Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds, Series 2013 B Bonds, Series 2013 C Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds and Series 2015 C Bonds; and (ii) commencing 7 months prior to the first interest payment date of the Series 2016 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2016 B Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is more or less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds deposited therein, and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund

shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, simultaneously transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission (i) the amounts required by Prior Resolutions to pay principal on the Series 2009 A Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds, Series 2013 B Bonds, Series 2013 C Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds and First Lien State Bonds; and (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2016 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and in the Series 2016 B Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of the Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or 1/6th of the amount if the Series 2016 B Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually) of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2016 B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is more or less than 13 months (or 7 months if the Series 2016 B Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually), then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

Moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds, whether by maturity or redemption prior to maturity. Moneys on deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds when the funds on deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefore, and for no other purpose. Pending such use, such moneys shall be invested in accordance with Article V.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund when the aggregate amount of funds therein, including the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, is at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Series 2016 B Bonds then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on such Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when Additional Parity Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional deposits into the respective Sinking Funds sufficient to pay the interest on such Additional Parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The payments into the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that, when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday,

then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts for the First Lien Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) for deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account; if not funded through the purchase of a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, an amount sufficient to remedy any decrease in value of the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account below the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account Requirement or any withdrawal from the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (a) the valuation of investments in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of moneys and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account is less than the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account Requirement, or (b) any amount is withdrawn from the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account for deposit into the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund. To the extent Gross Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefore, the amount so deposited shall be used to restore the amount of moneys on deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account Requirement to the full extent that such Gross Revenues are available; provided however, that if the shortfall in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account is due to a decrease in value of investments therein, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 6 equal monthly payments, and if such shortfall is due to a withdrawal from the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 12 equal monthly payments, and provided further, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount on deposit therein shall be equal to the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account Requirement.

In the event the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account is funded through Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, the Issuer shall be required to replace the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account with cash only in the event that the Bond Insurer, or its successor or assign, ceases to be licensed by a state of the United States of America to provide such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Policy or similar insurance product. In such event, the Issuer shall have twelve (12) months after becoming aware of such event to either provide a new Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for, or deposit sufficient cash in, the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account to satisfy the Reserve Account Requirement therefore.

Amounts in, or pledged to, the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds when due, when amounts in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefore and for no other purpose.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), a sum equal to 2.5% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Prior Resolutions, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, or improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiency in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated, pro rata, with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Second Lien Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required by the Prior Resolutions.

(8) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose of the System.

B. The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created or continued hereunder, and the Reserve Accounts therein, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from said Revenue Fund and from the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, by the Issuer at the times and as otherwise provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the Commission shall deposit all remittances in the fund or account in the priority established by this Resolution.

C. If on any monthly payment date the Net Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made

into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03 and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

D. Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding the Reserve Accounts, shall be made on a parity basis and pro-rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds and any Additional Parity Bonds hereinafter issued, in accordance with the respective principal amounts of each such series of Bonds then Outstanding, if less than the full amount required hereby.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENTS; ARBITRAGE; TAX CERTIFICATE AND REBATE; CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

(A) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Commission to, semiannually transfer from each Reserve Account to the corresponding Sinking Fund any earnings on the moneys deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the applicable Reserve Account Requirement; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in each Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the applicable Reserve Account Requirement.

(B) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from a Reserve Account, whereupon it shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in a Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the applicable Reserve Account Requirement, and

such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Net Revenues after required deposits to the applicable Sinking Fund and otherwise in accordance with Section 4.03(3).

(C) All amounts representing accrued interest shall be held by the Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Bonds and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(D) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all moneys deposited in any Sinking Fund, including any reserve account therein, may be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that such Series 2016 B Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2016 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason,

amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefore. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 5.04. Continuing Disclosure Certificate. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure certificate or enter into a continuing disclosure agreement in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser sufficient to ensure compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12, as in effect on the date of delivery of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2016 B Bonds or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account therein and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Series 2016 B Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Series 2016 B Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 2016 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2016 B Bonds shall also be secured by the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account therein. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, all moneys and securities in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series

2016 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in this Resolution, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Resolution to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution.

Section 6.04. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Net Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System; and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Series 2016 B Bonds, and all obligations issued on a parity with, or subordinate to, the Series 2016 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, and any Additional Parity Bonds. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by the System.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence adoption of such resolution or resolutions as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 120 days following a determination of an Independent Certified Public Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 6.05. Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the Gross Revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Resolution. The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the operation of the System.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, or to defease the pledge created by this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, and otherwise as prescribed by Section 9.01. Any balance remaining after such defeasance shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the Net Revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $1,000,000, the Issuer shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $1,000,000 but not in excess of $10,000,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $1,000,000 and not in excess of $10,000,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of $10,000,000 and insufficient to defease the pledge created by this Resolution, as provided by Section 9.01, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of 60% in amount of Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the Gross Revenues of the System. The Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except Additional Parity Bonds provided for in Section 6.08 hereof, payable from the Net Revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from the Net Revenues with the Series 2016 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the Net Revenues of the System, except such Additional Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such Net Revenues and in all other respects to the Series 2016 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds.

The Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to such Additional Parity Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2016 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2016 B Bonds and the interest thereon in this Resolution or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations and requirements on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Additional Parity Bonds payable out of the Net Revenues of the System

shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition, equipping or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or refunding all, or any portion of, the Prior Bonds and any hereinafter issued Additional Parity Bonds, paying claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or all of such purposes.

So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds or the Prior Bonds are outstanding, no such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured a written statement by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months in the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Additional Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the following:

(1) The Prior Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) The Series 2016 B Bonds then Outstanding;

(3) Any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(4) The Additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall be permitted to issue bonds which refund any Outstanding Series 2016 B Bonds, any Additional Parity Bonds hereafter issued or any Prior Bonds if, prior to the issuance of such refunding bonds, the Issuer shall have provided: (i) a verification report of an Independent Certified Public Accountant concluding that present value debt service savings shall be realized by the Issuer as a result of such refunding, after taking into account all costs of issuance of such refunding bonds, and (ii) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant reciting the conclusion that the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the issuance of such refunding bonds shall not be less than 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the following:

(1) The Prior Bonds Outstanding after such refunding;

(2) The Series 2016 B Bonds Outstanding after such refunding;

(3) Any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution which shall be Outstanding following such refunding; and

(4) The Additional Parity Bonds for such refunding then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years", as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Additional Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal), prior to the date of delivery of such Additional Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in the aforementioned certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant, procured by the Issuer prior to the issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of an Independent Certified Public Accountant, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds and as a result of any capital improvements, additions, betterments or extensions to the System.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the Net Revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Additional Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds and the Holders of any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Net Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created by this Resolution required for and on account of such additional parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the Net Revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such Net Revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the Net Revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such Net Revenues, with the Series 2016 B Bonds, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No Additional Parity Bonds, as in this section defined, shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution on account of the Bonds then Outstanding, if any (excluding the Renewal and Replacement Fund), and any other payments provided for in this Resolution shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Additional Parity Bonds.

Provided, however, that if the most recent audit by an Independent Certified Public Accountant for the Issuer states that the Issuer was not in compliance with the rate covenant in Section 6.04 of this Resolution for the year being audited and the Issuer has, as required by Section 6.04, initiated the process of implementing a rate increase sufficient to comply with Section 6.04, such statement in the

most recent audit shall not be considered a violation of the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution, so as to prevent the Issuer from issuing Additional Parity Bonds under this Section 6.08.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees, that so long as the Series 2016 B Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and worker's compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the original cost thereof. In the time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged and destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

C. WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, to extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 6.10. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the County and customers of, and the economy of, the Issuer, and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and waterborne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30

day notice of the availability of sewerage services of the System, be charged the rates and charges established by the Issuer therefore.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or waterborne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the customers of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 6.11. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia. The Issuer further covenants and agree that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of the System until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, including penalties and reconnect fees, have been fully paid, or a payment agreement in compliance with the West Virginia Public Service Commission regulations has been entered.

Section 6.13. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.14. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer

shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as it shall direct.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant.

Section 6.15. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date required by State law, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. The Issuer shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder who requests the same.

Section 6.16. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on such Series 2016 B Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of such Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2016 B Bonds during the terms thereof is, under the terms of such Series 2016 B Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the System, or if the Series 2016 B Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the System, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the System to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2016 B Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2016 B Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.17. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 6.18. Continuing Disclosure. In order to provide the written undertaking for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2016 B Bonds required of the Original Purchaser by the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, the Issuer shall enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, and the Chairman is authorized and directed to execute and deliver such Continuing Disclosure Agreement on behalf of the Issuer, with such changes as the Chairman shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such Agreement by the Chairman.

Section 6.19. Preliminary Official Statement; Official Statement. The distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be and the same is hereby approved. The form of the Preliminary Official Statement shall be in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution. The Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver a final official statement on behalf of the Issuer, which shall be in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be required to reflect the terms of the sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds and as the Chairman may approve (the "Official Statement"). The execution of the Official Statement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of such approval. Copies of the Official Statement are hereby authorized to be prepared and furnished to the Original Purchaser for distribution.

Section 6.20. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy and Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy. The Issuer may obtain Municipal Bond Insurance Policies for the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event such Municipal Bond Insurance Policies are obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 2016 B Bonds. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2016 B Bonds and any other Bonds which may be insured by such Bond Insurer, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

The Issuer may obtain Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policies for the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policies are obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 2016 B Bonds. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2016 B Bonds and any other Bonds which may be

insured by such Bond Insurer, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds:

(A) If default by the Issuer occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Registered Owner of any Bond;

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If the Issuer defaults on the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of any Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights, provided, that all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the First Lien Bonds and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Registered Owners, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution;

(C) Bring suit upon the Bonds;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Resolution or the rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds; provided, that all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds.

No remedy by the terms of this Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Registered Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be

cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Registered Owners hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Registered Owners shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Registered Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2016 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and the

curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Registered Owners. In case any Registered Owner shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Resolution by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer and such Registered Owners shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Registered Owners shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII

REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank. The Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank (collectively, the "Fiduciaries") for the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Fiduciaries, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. The recitals of fact in the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Fiduciaries shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Fiduciaries shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Series 2016 B Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Series 2016 B Bonds. The Fiduciaries and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in this Resolution and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Fiduciaries shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by them to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion such Fiduciary may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Fiduciaries from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Series 2016 B Bonds, the first exchange of Series 2016 B Bonds and the exchange of Series 2016 B Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of their duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Series 2016 B Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the

extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Registered Owners or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2016 B Bonds or this Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Registered Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Resolution by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Issuer. Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer or by the Registered Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer or by such Registered Owners or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Registered Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Registered Owners or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Registered Owners. Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Registered Owners. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Registered Owner may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys, books and records held by it and relating to the Series 2016 B Bonds to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Series 2016 B Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Series 2016 B Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent and Depository Bank. The Registrar shall also serve as the Paying Agent and Depository Bank. The Registrar's acceptance of the duties and responsibilities of the Registrar expressed in Section 8.02 shall also include the trusts and the duties of Paying Agent and Depository Bank. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be and remain DTC-eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from moneys available therefore.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Resolution. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Registered Owners may make such appointment.

The Paying Agents shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of their duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All moneys received by the Paying Agents shall, until used or applied as provided in this Resolution, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF RESOLUTION

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Resolution. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Registered Owners of all Series 2016 B Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then this Resolution and the pledges of the Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 B Bonds made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on such Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2016 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or an escrow trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on said Series 2016 B Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of said Series 2016 B Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said redemption date. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on said Series 2016 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such maturity or redemption dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Resolution. This Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution may be amended or modified without the consent of any Registered Owner or other person, solely for the purpose of maintaining the tax-exempt status of the Series 2016 B Bonds. Otherwise, no materially adverse amendment or modification to this Resolution, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made without the written consent of the Registered Owners, or their authorized representative, of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby, before any such modification or amendment may be made. No such modification or amendment shall

extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Series 2016 B Bond without the express written consent of the Registered Owner of such Bond, nor reduce the percentage of Series 2016 B Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Registered Owners and Ownership of Series 2016 B Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by Registered Owners may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Registered Owners in person, by their attorneys duly authorized in writing or their authorized representative. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney or authorized representative, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Resolution if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Registered Owner, his attorney or authorized representative of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Holder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Series 2016 B Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Registered Owner, the date of his holding such Series 2016 B Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Registered Owner of any Bond shall bind all future Registered Owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Registered Owner, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Resolution shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Series 2016 B Bonds. All Series 2016 B Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Series 2016 B Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Resolution and no Series 2016 B Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Series 2016 B Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Series 2016 B Bonds. Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Series 2016 B Bonds which remain unclaimed for 1 year after the date on which such Series 2016 B Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Registered Owners of such Series 2016 B Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Series 2016 B Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Registered Owner, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Depository Bank, or the Original Purchaser shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

ISSUER:

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
65 District Way
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401
Attention: Chairman

PAYING AGENT:

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue
Suite 1117
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Executive Director

REGISTRAR

[Name and address to be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution]

DEPOSITORY BANK:

[Name and address to be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASER:

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street
Suite 930
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Compass Municipal Advisoors, LLC
360 East Vine Street, Suite 110
Lexington, Kentucky

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Board or officer or employee of the Issuer shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Series 2016 B Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Resolution.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Resolution and of all Series 2016 B Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Original Purchaser, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Resolution. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Resolution by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided however, that the Prior Resolutions shall remain in full force and effect so long as any of the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 10.13. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to

and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Board were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 10.14. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 29th day of March, 2016

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

John C. Wehle

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Resolution duly adopted by BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on March 29, 2016.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

[SEAL]

Secretary

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF SERIES 2016 B BOND

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-_____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Borrower"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Borrower shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 20____ (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior

redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Borrower maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance the costs of currently refunding the Issuer's RUS Bonds, (ii) to finance the costs of advance refunding the Issuer's RUS Bonds, (iii) to fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account [or purchase debt service reserve policy], [(iv) purchase municipal bond insurance policy], and (v) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolution adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2016, (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after _____, _____ are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer on and after _____, _____, in whole or in part at any time, in such order of maturity as shall be designated to the Registrar by the Issuer and by lot within a maturity, at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed), plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price
_____ to _____	$_____
_____ to _____	$_____
_____ to _____	$_____

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing

Year ( )	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing

Year ( )	Principal Amount

* Final Maturity

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

[The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by __[Bond Insurer]__.]

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such Net Revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: _____, 20___.

_____,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____
_____
_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING PARAMETERS AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER; APPOINTING A REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT FOR SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY AND/OR MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY AND AMENDMENT AND/OR MODIFICATION OF THE RESOLUTION TO COMPLY THEREWITH; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") in the County of Berkeley, State of West Virginia, is a public service district and political subdivision of said State, the governing body of which is its public service board (the "Governing Body");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body has duly adopted and officially adopted on March 29, 2016, a Resolution (the "Resolution") entitled:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ADVANCED REFUNDING OF THE ISSUER'S OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A; THE CURRENT REFUNDING OF THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B, SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C, SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D, SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE AND RELATED COSTS, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT) OF THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $32,000,000; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TAX CERTIFICATE, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE AND OTHER DOCUMENTS;

AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance by the Issuer of its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $32,000,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds" or "Bonds") in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Issuer is advised that current market conditions are such that interest savings would be realized from the current refunding of its outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900 (collectively, the "RUS Bonds") and the Issuer has determined that it is currently in the best interest of its customers to currently refund the RUS Bonds through the issuance of its Series 2016 B Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer is advised that current market conditions are such that interest savings would be realized from the advance refunding of its outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 1, 2007, delivered March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds") and the Issuer has determined that it is currently in the best interest of its customers to advance refund the Series 2007 A Bonds through the issuance of its Series 2016 B Bonds

WHEREAS, the Resolution further provided that the exact dates, amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, purchase price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by Supplemental Resolution and/or a Certificate of Determinations, that a Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank be designated, that a Bond Purchase Agreement, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate, a Registrar Agreement, Escrow Agreement, Prepayment Agreement, if any, and an Official Statement be approved and that other matters pertaining to the Bonds be provided for by a Supplemental Resolution of the Governing Body and/or a Certificate of Determinations, that additional covenants and provisions relating to the Series 2016 B Bonds be provided therein, and as may be required by any Bond Insurer as a condition to providing a municipal bond insurance policy and/or a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy for the Series 2016 B Bonds and that additional covenants and provisions relating to the Bonds be provided therein, and that other matters pertaining to the Bonds be provided for by a Supplemental Resolution of this Governing Body and/or a Certificate of Determinations;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by Crews & Associates, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement between

the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, to be dated the date of execution thereof (the "Bond Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body desires to adopt a tax compliance policy regarding the Series 2016 B Bonds (the "Tax Compliance Policy") and affirm that the Continuing Disclosure Policies and Procedures approved by the Governing Body on November 18, 2014 (the "Continuing Disclosure Policy"), remains in effect and is applicable to the Series 2016 B Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body has determined that, in order to obtain the best possible savings for the Issuer in the current interest rate environment, the Chairman shall be empowered and authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement, within the parameters set forth herein, at such time as the Chairman shall determine most advantageous to the Issuer, or not at all; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental parameters resolution (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution") be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Tax Certificate, the Escrow Agreement and the Registrar Agreement hereinafter provided for be approved by the Issuer, that the Official Statement relating to the Bonds, hereinafter described, be approved, that the Chairman be authorized to enter into the Bond Purchase Agreement within the parameters hereby approved by the Governing Body, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for all in accordance with the Resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. For the purposes of (i) paying the entire outstanding principal balance of and all accrued interest on the RUS Bonds, (ii) paying the entire outstanding principal balance of and all accrued interest on the Series 2007 A Bonds; (iii) paying the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds, (iv) funding a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 B Bonds or paying the premium for a municipal debt service reserve insurance policy in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2016 B Bonds, and (v) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs, the Governing Body of the Issuer hereby authorizes and orders the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $32,000,000.

Section 2. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Parameters Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 2016 B Bonds. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $32,000,000 bear interest at a rate not to exceed 7%, payable semiannually, shall be dated such date, upon original issuance, shall mature in such principal amounts on such dates (with final maturity no later than December 31, 2047), shall be subject to such redemption provisions, all as shall subsequently be approved by the Chairman pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Chairman of a Certificate of Determinations with respect to the Bonds, dated the date of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the form of which is attached hereto as EXHIBIT A and approved hereby (the "Certificate of Determinations"); and shall be substantially in the form set forth in the Resolution, provided however, that the specific terms of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be as determined by the Chairman at the time of the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement and as approved by the Chairman in the Certificate of Determinations. All other provisions relating to the

Series 2016 B Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution or by the Chairman in the Certificate of Determinations.

Section 3. The Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, substantially in the form to be approved pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Certificate of Determinations, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved, and directed. The Chairman is hereby empowered and authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement on behalf of the District at such time as the Chairman shall determine to be most advantageous. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section, and authorization of any action required by the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the issuance and sale of the Bonds, including the payment of all necessary fees and expenses in connection therewith.

Section 4. The Escrow Agreement by and between the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission and the Issuer, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2016 B Bonds, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved, and directed. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Escrow Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 5. Proceeds of the Bonds shall be expended solely for the purposes set forth in the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer is advised and hereby finds that based upon the assumed principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 2016 B Bonds presented to the Issuer by the Original Purchaser, the Series 2016 B Bonds show a net present value debt service savings to the Issuer after deducting all expenses of the refunding of the RUS Bonds and the costs of issuing the Series 2016 B Bonds.

Section 7. The Tax Certificate, to be dated the date of execution and delivery of the Bonds (the "Tax Certificate"), and executed and delivered by the Issuer, substantially in the form to be approved pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Certificate of Determinations, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Tax Certificate with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Tax Certificate by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 8. The Issuer does hereby approve, simultaneously with the closing on the Series 2016 B Bonds, the transfer of all of the monies from the RUS Bonds Reserve Accounts, held by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission to such fund or entity, as shall be determined by the Chairman in the Certificate of Determinations, to accomplish the refunding of the RUS Bonds.

Section 9. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate, to be dated the date of execution and delivery of the Bonds (the "Disclosure Certificate"), by and between the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent named therein, substantially in the form to be approved pursuant to the execution and delivery by

the Chairman of the Certificate of Determinations, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Disclosure Certificate with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Disclosure Certificate by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 10. The distribution by the Original Purchaser of a Preliminary Official Statement (which is a "deemed final" official statement in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12), substantially in the form submitted to this meeting is hereby ratified and approved. The certificate of the Issuer relating to compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 and the execution and delivery thereof by the Chairman is hereby approved. The Official Statement to be substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, (with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Chairman) and the distribution of counterparts or copies thereof by the Original Purchaser are hereby approved. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved. The execution of the Official Statement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section. The certificate of the Issuer relating to compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 and the execution and delivery thereof by the Chairman is hereby ratified and approved.

Section 11. The Registrar Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Registrar designated herein, substantially in the form to be approved pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Certificate of Determinations, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Registrar Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Registrar Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 12. The firm of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby appointed bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as the Paying Agent for the Series 2016 B Bonds.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates United Bank, Inc., Martinsburg, West Virginia, as the Depository Bank for the Bonds.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as the Registrar.

Section 16. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on a timely basis to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 17. The notice addresses for the Depository Bank, Paying Agent, Registrar, Original Purchaser and Financial Advisor shall be as follows:

DEPOSITORY BANK

United Bank, Inc.
24 District Way
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25404
Attention: Branch Manager

PAYING AGENT

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Executive Director

REGISTRAR

United Bank, Inc.
500 Virginia Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Trust Department

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street, Suite 930
Charleston, West Virginia 25301-1631

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
360 East Vine Street, Suite 110
Lexington, Kentucky

Section 18. The Issuer does hereby determine that the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy offered by Build America Mutual Assurance Company for the Series 2016 B Bonds will result in an interest cost savings for the Issuer in excess of the premium to be paid by the Issuer for such insurance policy, and accordingly accepts the Municipal Bond Insurance Commitment (the "Insurance Commitment") dated March 23, 2016. The Chairman's execution of the Insurance Commitment and delivery of the same to Build America Mutual Assurance Company, is hereby ratified and affirmed.

Section 19. Pursuant to the Insurance Commitment the covenants and provisions which are required by Build America Mutual Assurance Company as a condition precedent to issuance of its Insurance Policy for the Series 2016 B Bonds are attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference as part hereof, such covenants and provisions to be supplemental and amendatory of, and controlling with respect to, the Resolution and applicable to the Series 2016 B Bonds.

Section 20. The Issuer does hereby determine that the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy offered by Build America Mutual Assurance Company for the Reserve Account for the Series 2016 B Bonds will result in an interest cost savings for the Issuer in excess of the premium to be paid by the Issuer for such Municipal Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, and accordingly accepts the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Policy Insurance Commitment (the "Reserve Commitment") dated March 23, 2016. The Chairman's execution of the Reserve Commitment and delivery of the same to Build America Mutual Assurance Company, is hereby ratified and affirmed.

Section 21. Pursuant to the Reserve Commitment and the covenants and provisions which are required by Build America Mutual Assurance Company as a condition precedent to issuance of its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2016 B Bonds are attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference as part hereof, such covenants and provisions to be supplemental and amendatory of, and controlling with respect to, the Resolution and applicable to the Series 2016 B Bonds.

Section 22. The issuance of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 23. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations, the acquisition of which would cause any of the Series 2016 B Bonds or Prior Bonds to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in Section 148 of the Code, and the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. The Chairman of the Issuer is authorized and directed to execute and deliver such further instruments or agreements as shall be required to provide further assurances of the Issuer's compliance with this covenant.

Section 24. The Post Issuance Compliance Procedures attached hereto as Exhibit D are hereby approved. The Issuer hereby affirms that the Continuing Disclosure Policy remains in effect and is applicable to the Series 2016 B Bonds.

Section 25. The Chairman and Secretary, and all other appropriate officers and employees of the Issuer are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do any and all things proper and necessary to cause the Series 2016 B Bonds to be duly and properly issued by the Issuer and delivered to the Original Purchaser as herein authorized and to otherwise facilitate the transaction contemplated by this Supplemental Parameters Resolution, and no further authority shall be necessary to authorize any such officers or employees to give such further assurance and do such further acts as may be legally required.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 25. This Supplemental Parameters Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 29th day of March, 2016.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE
SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

[SEAL]

Attest:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on March 29, 2016, which Supplemental Parameters Resolution has not been repealed, rescinded, modified, amended or revoked, as of the date hereof.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

By: _____
Secretary

067740.00030

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(Tax-Exempt)

CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

The undersigned, _____, Chairman of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), in accordance with the Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Governing Body of the Issuer on February 16, 2016 (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution"), with respect to the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"), hereby finds and determines this ____ day of _____, 2016 as follows:

1. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be dated _____, 2016, shall bear interest on _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year commencing _____ 1, 20___.

2. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____. The interest rates on the Series 2016 B Bonds do not exceed 7%, being the maximum interest rate authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

3. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall mature in the amounts and on the dates and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the amounts and on the dates set forth on Schedule I attached hereto and incorporated herein.

4. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall bear interest at the rates and produce the yields set forth on Schedule I attached hereto and incorporated herein.

5. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be subject to optional redemption as set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

6. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer, at an aggregate purchase price of $_____ (representing par value less an Underwriter's discount of $_____ and less an original issue discount of $_____).

7. The forms of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Tax Certificate, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Official Statement, the Rule 15c2-12 Certificate, the Escrow Agreement and the Registrar Agreement attached hereto are hereby approved.

The undersigned hereby certifies that the foregoing terms and conditions of the Series 2016 B Bonds are within the parameters prescribed by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution, and the Series 2016 B Bonds may be issued with such terms and conditions as authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

WITNESS my signature as of the day and year first written above.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE
SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

SCHEDULE I

SERIES 2016 B BOND TERMS

Bond No.	Maturity Date (_____ 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP
BR-1	20__	$	%	%	
BR-2					
BR-3					
BR-4					
BR-5					

SCHEDULE 2

SERIES 2016 B BONDS REDEMPTION PROVISIONS:

Optional Redemption

Mandatory Redemption

EXHIBIT B

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE COMMITMENT

REVISED
MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE COMMITMENT

ISSUER:	Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia
MEMBER:	Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia
Effective Date:	March 23, 2016
Expiration Date:	May 21, 2016
BONDS:	Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt) in aggregate principal amount not to exceed $29,300,000

Insurance Payment:

1. Initial Insurance Payment: 0.13% of the Total Debt Service on the Bonds; and

2. Annual Premium: 0.03% on the principal amount of Bonds outstanding commencing on June 2, 2026, and on each anniversary thereafter, for so long as any Bonds remain outstanding.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM") hereby commits, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein or added hereto, to issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (the "Policy") relating to the Bonds referenced above (the "Bonds") issued by or on behalf of the Member. To keep this Commitment in effect after the Expiration Date set forth above, a written request for renewal must be submitted to BAM prior to such Expiration Date. BAM reserves the right to grant or deny a renewal in its sole discretion.

THE MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY SHALL BE ISSUED IF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE SATISFIED:

1. The documents to be executed and delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds (collectively, the "Security Documents"), shall not contain any untrue or misleading statement of a material fact and shall not fail to state a material fact necessary in order to make the information contained therein not misleading.

2. No event shall occur which would permit any underwriter or purchaser of the Bonds, otherwise required, not to be required to underwrite or purchase the Bonds on the date scheduled for the issuance and delivery thereof (the "Closing Date").

3. As of the Closing Date, there shall have been no material adverse change in, as to or affecting (i) the Member or the Bonds, including, without limitation, the security for the Bonds or (ii) any disclosure document relating to the Bonds (including any financial statements and other information included or incorporated by reference therein) (the "Official Statement"), the

Security Documents to be executed and delivered with respect to the Bonds, any project to be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds (if applicable), the legal opinions to be delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, or any other information submitted to BAM with respect to the issuance and sale of the Bonds, including the proposed debt service schedule of the Bonds, from information previously provided to BAM in writing.

4. The applicable transaction documents shall contain the document provisions set forth in Exhibit A hereto. No variation shall be permitted therefrom except as specifically approved by BAM in writing prior to the Closing Date.

5. The Bonds shall contain no reference to BAM, the Policy or the insurance evidenced thereby except as may be approved in writing by BAM. BOND PROOFS SHALL BE APPROVED IN WRITING BY BAM PRIOR TO PRINTING. The Bonds shall bear a Statement of Insurance in the form found on BAM's website (www.buildamerica.com) and in Exhibit B hereto entitled "DOCUMENT, PRINTING AND DISCLOSURE INFORMATION FOR PUBLIC FINANCE TRANSACTIONS".

6. The Official Statement shall contain the language provided by BAM and only such other references to BAM as BAM shall supply or approve in writing, and BAM shall be provided with final drafts of any preliminary and final Official Statement at least two business days prior to printing/electronic posting. BAM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN ELECTRONIC COPY OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO CLOSING, unless BAM shall agree in writing to a shorter period.

7. BAM shall be provided with:

(a) Copies of all Transaction Document drafts prepared subsequent to the date of this Commitment (blacklined to reflect all revisions from previously reviewed drafts) for review and approval. Final drafts of such documents shall be provided at least three (3) business days prior to the issuance of the Policy, unless BAM shall agree in writing to a shorter period.

(b) Copies of any consulting reports, feasibility studies, rate reports, engineer's reports or similar expert reports for review and approval, along with any revisions thereto (blacklined to reflect all revisions from previously reviewed drafts). Final drafts of such documents shall be provided at least three (3) business days prior to the issuance of the Policy, unless BAM shall agree in writing to a shorter period.

(c) The amortization schedule for, and final maturity date of, the Bonds, which schedule shall be acceptable to BAM. Please be aware that BAM will only insure fixed rate Bonds.

(d) A description of all material pending litigation relating to the Member or the Bonds and any opinions BAM shall request in connection therewith.

(e) A description of any material change in the Member's financial position from and after the date of the financial statements provided to BAM.

(f) Executed copies of all Security Documents, the Official Statement and the various legal opinions delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds (which shall be dated the Closing Date and which, except for the opinions of counsel relating to the adequacy of disclosure, shall be addressed to BAM or accompanied by a letter of such counsel permitting BAM to rely on such opinion as if such opinion were addressed to BAM), including, without limitation, the unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel, in form and substance satisfactory to BAM. The foregoing shall be in form and substance acceptable to BAM. (For your information, the form of legal opinion, primary market disclosure certificate and officer's certificate to be delivered by BAM at Closing is attached hereto as Exhibit C.)

(g) Evidence of wire transfer in federal funds of an amount equal to the Insurance Payment, unless alternative arrangements for the payment of such amount acceptable to BAM have been made prior to the Closing Date.

8. Bonds must have an underlying, long-term rating of at least:

A-	Standard and Poor's
NR	Moody's Investors Service
NR	Fitch Ratings

9. Promptly, but in no event more than thirty (30) days after the Closing Date, BAM shall receive two (2) CD-ROMs, which contain the final closing transcript of proceedings or if CD-ROMs are not available, such other electronic form as BAM shall accept.

10. To maintain this commitment until the Expiration Date set forth above, BAM must receive a copy of the signature page of this Commitment fully executed by an authorized officer of the undersigned by the earlier of the date on which the Official Statement containing disclosure language regarding BAM is circulated and ten (10) days after the date of this Commitment.

11. Standard & Poor's Ratings Services will separately present a bill for its fees relating to the Bonds. There is no incremental Standard & Poor's fee for the BAM-Insured rating. Payment of such bill by the Member should be made directly to such rating agency. Payment of the rating fee is not a condition to the release of the Policy by BAM.

12. The Security Documents shall obligate the Member to pay the annual bond insurance premium from revenues of the System. The payments dates for the annual bond insurance premium shall be June 2 in each year, commencing June 2, 2026, until no Bonds remain outstanding.

REPRESENTATION AND AGREEMENT BY BAM

(a) BAM is a mutual insurance corporation organized under the laws of, and domiciled in, the State of New York.

(b) BAM covenants that it will only insure obligations of states, political subdivisions, an integral part of states or political subdivisions or entities otherwise eligible for

the exclusion of income under Section 115 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor thereto.

(c) BAM covenants that it will not seek to convert to a stock insurance corporation.

(d) The issuance of the Policy qualifies the Member as a member of BAM until the Bonds are no longer outstanding. As a member of BAM, the Member is entitled to certain rights and privileges as provided in BAM's charter and by-laws and as may otherwise be provided under New York law, including the right to receive dividends if and when declared by BAM's Board of Directors. No dividends have been paid to date, and BAM has no current expectation that any dividends will be paid.

(e) The Policy is non-assessable and creates no contingent mutual liability.

(f) Refundings.

If (1) the Security Documents relating to the Bonds permit a legal defeasance (such that the bonds are no longer treated as outstanding under the Security Documents), (2) refunding bonds ("Refunding Bonds") will be issued for the purpose of legally defeasing such then outstanding BAM-insured Bonds (in this context, the "Refunded Bonds") and (3) upon their issuance (A) such Refunding Bonds have a final maturity date that is not later than the final Maturity Date of the Refunded Bonds, (B) the average annual debt service on the Refunding Bonds does not exceed the average annual debt service on the Refunded Bonds, and (C) the net proceeds of such Refunding Bonds are applied solely towards the legal defeasance of the Refunded Bonds and related costs of issuance, then, if BAM is requested to, and in its sole discretion determines to, offer a municipal bond insurance policy covering the Refunding Bonds (the "Refunding Policy") BAM will credit the then available Member Surplus Contribution for the Refunded Bonds against the insurance payment then charged with respect to the Refunding Bonds. If the Security Documents are silent on the matter of a legal defeasance, BAM may, in its sole and absolute discretion, accept such certificates, opinions and reports from or on behalf of the Member in connection with the issuance of such Refunding Bonds in order to establish to its satisfaction that the Refunding Bonds will be issued to retire the outstanding Refunded Bonds and that the Refunding Bonds comply with the criteria set forth in clause (3) of the preceding sentence for the purpose of determining whether a supplemental Member Surplus Contribution is or is not required to be made at that time.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

Authorized Officer

March 23, 2016

Date

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

The undersigned agrees and accepts the conditions set forth above and further agrees that (i) if the Bonds (and any of the Bonds to be issued on the same date and for which BAM has issued a commitment) are insured by a policy of municipal bond insurance, such insurance shall be provided by BAM in accordance with the terms of this Commitment; (ii) it has made an independent investigation and decision as to whether to insure the payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and whether the Policy is appropriate or proper for it based upon its judgment and upon advice from such legal and financial advisers as it has deemed necessary; (iii) BAM has not made, and therefore it is not relying on, any recommendation from BAM that the Bonds be insured or that a Policy be obtained, it being understood and agreed that any communications from BAM (whether written or oral) referring to, containing information about or negotiating the terms and conditions of the Policy, and any related insurance document or the documentation governing the Bonds, do not constitute a recommendation to insure the Bonds or obtain the Policy; (iv) the undersigned acknowledges that BAM has not made any representation, warranty or undertaking, and has not given any assurance or guaranty, in each case, expressed or implied, as to its future financial strength or the rating of BAM's financial strength by the rating agency; (v) the undersigned acknowledges that a credit or claims-paying rating of BAM assigned by a Rating Agency reflects only the views of, and an explanation of the significance of any such rating may be obtained only from, the assigning Rating Agency, any such rating may change or be suspended, placed under review or withdrawn by such Rating Agency if circumstances so warrant, and BAM compensates a Rating Agency to maintain a credit or claims-paying ability rating thereon, but such payment is not in exchange for any specific rating or for a rating within any particular range; (vi) the undersigned acknowledges that BAM may in its sole and absolute discretion at any time request that a Rating Agency withdraw any rating maintained in respect of BAM; and (vii) BAM has made no representation that any dividend will be declared or paid while the Bonds are outstanding, the undersigned has no reason for expecting that any dividend will be declared or paid and the potential receipt of any dividend was not a reason for acquiring the Policy. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, upon issuance of the Policy, the provisions set forth under subparagraphs (ii) through (vii) above and the representations and agreements of BAM shall survive the expiration or termination of this Commitment.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, WEST VIRGINIA

By: John C. Cubbs
Authorized Officer

3/29/2016
Date

EXHIBIT A

DOCUMENT PROVISIONS

EXHIBIT A

GENERAL REVENUE BOND TRANSACTION DOCUMENT PROVISIONS

The following terms and provisions (the "Insurer Provisions") shall be incorporated into the Security Documents. If the Insurer Provisions are attached to any of the Security Document as an exhibit, such Security Document shall include a provision that incorporates by reference the Insurer Provisions directly into the Security Documents. The Insurer Provisions shall control and supersede any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Security Documents.

1) Notice and Other Information to be given to BAM. The Issuer will provide BAM with all notices and other information it is obligated to provide (i) under its Continuing Disclosure Agreement and (ii) to the holders of Insured Obligations or the Trustee under the Security Documents.

   The notice address of BAM is: Build America Mutual Assurance Company, 1 World Financial Center, 27th Floor, 200 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10281, Attention: Surveillance, Re: Policy No. 2016B0259, Telephone: (212) 235-2500, Telecopier: (212) 235-1542, Email: notices@buildamerica.com. In each case in which notice or other communication refers to an event of default or a claim on the Policy, then a copy of such notice or other communication shall also be sent to the attention of the General Counsel at the same address and at claims@buildamerica.com or at Telecopier: (212) 235-5214 and shall be marked to indicate "URGENT MATERIAL ENCLOSED."

2) Defeasance. The investments in the defeasance escrow relating to Insured Obligation shall be limited to non-callable, direct obligations of the United States of America and securities fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, or as otherwise maybe authorized under State law and approved by BAM.

   At least (three) 3 Business Days prior to any defeasance with respect to the Insured Obligations, the Issuer shall deliver to BAM draft copies of an escrow agreement, an opinion of bond counsel regarding the validity and enforceability of the escrow agreement and the defeasance of the Insured Obligations, and a verification report (a "Verification Report") prepared by a nationally recognized independent financial analyst or firm of certified public accountants regarding the sufficiency of the escrow fund. Such opinion and Verification Report shall be addressed to BAM and shall be in form and substance satisfactory to BAM. In addition, the escrow agreement shall provide that:

   a) Any substitution of securities following the execution and delivery of the escrow agreement shall require the delivery of a Verification Report, an opinion of bond counsel that such substitution will not adversely affect the exclusion (if interest on the Insured Obligations is excludable) from gross income of the holders of the Insured Obligations of the interest on the Insured Obligations for federal income tax purposes and the prior

written consent of BAM, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

b) The Issuer will not exercise any prior optional redemption of Insured Obligations secured by the escrow agreement or any other redemption other than mandatory sinking fund redemptions unless (i) the right to make any such redemption has been expressly reserved in the escrow agreement and such reservation has been disclosed in detail in the official statement for the refunding bonds, and (ii) as a condition to any such redemption there shall be provided to BAM a Verification Report as to the sufficiency of escrow receipts without reinvestment to meet the escrow requirements remaining following any such redemption.

c) The Issuer shall not amend the escrow agreement or enter into a forward purchase agreement or other agreement with respect to rights in the escrow without the prior written consent of BAM.

3) Trustee and Paying Agent.

a) BAM shall receive prior written notice of any name change of the trustee (the "Trustee") or, if applicable, the paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Insured Obligations or the resignation or removal of the Trustee or, if applicable, the Paying Agent. Any Trustee must be (A) a national banking association that is supervised by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency and has at least $250 million of assets, (B) a state-chartered commercial bank that is a member of the Federal Reserve System and has at least $1 billion of assets, or (C) otherwise approved by BAM in writing.

b) No removal, resignation or termination of the Trustee or, if applicable, the Paying Agent shall take effect until a successor, acceptable to BAM, shall be qualified and appointed.

4) Amendments, Supplements and Consents. BAM's prior written consent is required for all amendments and supplements to the Security Documents, with the exceptions noted below. The Issuer shall send copies of any such amendments or supplements to BAM and the rating agencies which have assigned a rating to the Insured Obligations.

a) *Consent of BAM.* Any amendments or supplements to the Security Documents shall require the prior written consent of BAM with the exception of amendments or supplements:

i. To cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omissions or to correct any inconsistent provisions in the transaction documents or in any supplement thereto, or

ii. To grant or confer upon the holders of the Insured Obligations any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the Insured Obligations, or

iii. To add to the conditions, limitations and restrictions on the issuance of bonds or other obligations under the provisions of the Security Documents other conditions, limitations and restrictions thereafter to be observed, or

iv. To add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in the Security Documents other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer or to surrender any right or power therein reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer.

b) *Consent of BAM in Addition to Bondholder Consent*. Any amendment, supplement, modification to, or waiver of, any of the Security Documents that requires the consent of holders of the Insured Obligations or adversely affects the rights or interests of BAM shall be subject to the prior written consent of BAM.

c) *Consent of BAM in the Event of Insolvency*. Any reorganization or liquidation plan with respect to the Issuer must be acceptable to BAM. In the event of any reorganization or liquidation of the Issuer, BAM shall have the right to vote on behalf of all holders of the Insured Obligations absent a continuing failure by BAM to make a payment under the Policy.

d) *Consent of BAM Upon Default*. Anything in the Security Documents to the contrary notwithstanding, upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default, BAM shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the holders of the Insured Obligations or the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the holders of the Insured Obligations under any Security Document. No default or event of default may be waived without BAM's written consent.

e) *BAM as Owner*. Upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Insured Obligations for all purposes under the Security Documents, including, without limitations, for purposes of exercising remedies and approving amendments.

f) *Consent of BAM for acceleration*. BAM's prior written consent is required as a condition precedent to and in all instances of acceleration.

g) *Grace Period for Payment Defaults*. No grace period shall be permitted for payment defaults on the Insured Obligations. No grace period for a covenant default shall exceed 30 days without the prior written consent of BAM.

h) *Special Provisions for Insurer Default*. If an Insurer Default shall occur and be continuing, then, notwithstanding anything in paragraphs 4(a)-(e) above to the contrary, (1) if at any time prior to or following an Insurer Default, BAM has made payment under the Policy, to the extent of such payment BAM shall be treated like any other holder of the Insured Obligations for all purposes, including giving of consents, and (2) if BAM has not made any payment under the Policy, BAM shall have no further consent rights until the particular Insurer Default is no longer continuing or BAM makes a payment under the Policy, in which event, the foregoing clause (1) shall control. For purposes of this paragraph, "Insurer Default" means: (A) BAM has failed to make any payment under the Policy when due and owing in accordance with its terms; or (B) BAM shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy,

insolvency or similar law, (ii) consent to the institution of or fail to controvert in a timely and appropriate manner, any such proceeding or the filing of any such petition, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or similar official for such party or for a substantial part of its property, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (vi) take action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing; or (C) any state or federal agency or instrumentality shall order the suspension of payments on the Policy or shall obtain an order or grant approval for the rehabilitation, liquidation, conservation or dissolution of BAM (including without limitation under the New York Insurance Law).

5) Loan/Lease/Financing Agreement.

   a) The security for the Insured Obligations shall include a pledge and assignment of any agreement with any underlying obligor that is a source of payment for the Insured Obligations (a "Financing Agreement") and a default under any Financing Agreement shall constitute an Event of Default under the Security Documents. In accordance with the foregoing, any such Financing Agreement is hereby pledged and assigned to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Insured Obligations.

   b) Any payments by the obligor under the Financing Agreement that will be applied to the payment of debt service on the Insured Obligations shall be made directly to the Trustee at least fifteen (15) days prior to each debt service payment date for the Insured Obligations.

6) BAM As Third Party Beneficiary. BAM is recognized as and shall be deemed to be a third party beneficiary of the Security Documents and may enforce the provisions of the Security Documents as if it were a party thereto.

7) Payment Procedure Under the Policy.

   In the event that principal and/or interest due on the Insured Obligations shall be paid by BAM pursuant to the Policy, the Insured Obligations shall remain outstanding for all purposes, not be defeased or otherwise satisfied and not be considered paid by the Issuer, the assignment and pledge of the trust estate and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the registered owners shall continue to exist and shall run to the benefit of BAM, and BAM shall be subrogated to the rights of such registered owners including, without limitation, any rights that such owners may have in respect of securities law violations arising from the offer and sale of the Insured Obligations.

   In the event that on the second (2nd) business day prior to any payment date on the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee has not received sufficient moneys to pay all principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations due on such payment date, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall immediately notify BAM or its designee on the same business day by telephone or electronic mail, of the amount of the deficiency. If any deficiency is made up in whole or in part prior to or on the payment date, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall so notify

BAM or its designee.

In addition, if the Paying Agent or Trustee has notice that any holder of the Insured Obligations has been required to disgorge payments of principal of or interest on the Insured Obligations pursuant to a final, non-appealable order by a court of competent jurisdiction that such payment constitutes an avoidable preference to such holder within the meaning of any applicable bankruptcy law, then the Paying Agent or Trustee shall notify BAM or its designee of such fact by telephone or electronic mail, or by overnight or other delivery service as to which a delivery receipt is signed by a person authorized to accept delivery on behalf of BAM.

The Paying Agent or Trustee shall irrevocably be designated, appointed, directed and authorized to act as attorney-in-fact for holders of the Insured Obligations as follows:

a) If there is a deficiency in amounts required to pay interest and/or principal on the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall (i) execute and deliver to BAM, in form satisfactory to BAM, an instrument appointing BAM as agent and attorney-in-fact for such holders of the Insured Obligations in any legal proceeding related to the payment and assignment to BAM of the claims for interest on the Insured Obligations, (ii) receive as designee of the respective holders (and not as Paying Agent) in accordance with the tenor of the Policy payment from BAM with respect to the claims for interest so assigned, and (iii) disburse the same to such respective holders; and

b) If there is a deficiency in amounts required to pay principal of the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall (i) execute and deliver to BAM, in form satisfactory to BAM, an instrument appointing BAM as agent and attorney-in-fact for such holder of the Insured Obligations in any legal proceeding related to the payment of such principal and an assignment to BAM of the Insured Obligations surrendered to BAM, (ii) receive as designee of the respective holders (and not as Paying Agent) in accordance with the tenor of the Policy payment therefore from BAM, and (iii) disburse the same to such holders.

   The Trustee shall designate any portion of payment of principal on Insured Obligations paid by BAM, whether by virtue of mandatory sinking fund redemption, maturity or other advancement of maturity, on its books as a reduction in the principal amount of Insured Obligations registered to the then current holder, whether DTC or its nominee or otherwise, and shall issue a replacement Insured Obligation to BAM, registered in the name directed by BAM, in a principal amount equal to the amount of principal so paid (without regard to authorized denominations); provided that the Trustee's failure to so designate any payment or issue any replacement Insured Obligation shall have no effect on the amount of principal or interest payable by the Issuer on any Insured Obligation or the subrogation or assignment rights of BAM.

Payments with respect to claims for interest on and principal of Insured Obligations disbursed by the Paying Agent or Trustee from proceeds of the Policy shall not be considered to discharge the obligation of the Issuer with respect to such Insured Obligations, and BAM shall become the owner of such unpaid Insured Obligations and claims for the interest in accordance with the tenor of the assignment made to it under the provisions of the preceding paragraphs or otherwise.

Irrespective of whether any such assignment is executed and delivered, the Issuer and the Paying Agent and Trustee agree for the benefit of BAM that:

a) They recognize that to the extent BAM makes payments directly or indirectly (*e.g.*, by paying through the Paying Agent or Trustee), on account of principal of or interest on the Insured Obligations, BAM will be subrogated to the rights of such holders to receive the amount of such principal and interest from the Issuer, with interest thereon, as provided and solely from the sources stated in the Security Documents and the Insured Obligations; and

b) They will accordingly pay to BAM the amount of such principal and interest, with interest thereon as provided in the transaction documents and the Insured Obligations, but only from the sources and in the manner provided therein for the payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations to holders, and will otherwise treat BAM as the owner of such rights to the amount of such principal and interest.

8) Additional Payments. The Issuer agrees unconditionally that it will pay or reimburse BAM on demand any and all reasonable charges, fees, costs, losses, liabilities and expenses that BAM may pay or incur, including, but not limited to, fees and expenses of BAM's agents, attorneys, accountants, consultants, appraisers and auditors and reasonable costs of investigations, in connection with the administration (including waivers and consents, if any), enforcement, defense, exercise or preservation of any rights and remedies in respect of the Security Documents ("Administrative Costs"). For purposes of the foregoing, costs and expenses shall include a reasonable allocation of compensation and overhead attributable to the time of employees of BAM spent in connection with the actions described in the preceding sentence. The Issuer agrees that failure to pay any Administrative Costs on a timely basis will result in the accrual of interest on the unpaid amount at the Late Payment Rate, compounded semi-annually, from the date that payment is first due to BAM until the date BAM is paid in full.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer agrees to pay to BAM (i) a sum equal to the total of all amounts paid by BAM under the Policy ("BAM Policy Payment"); and (ii) interest on such BAM Policy Payments from the date paid by BAM until payment thereof in full by the Issuer, payable to BAM at the Late Payment Rate per annum (collectively, "BAM Reimbursement Amounts") compounded semi-annually. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the BAM Reimbursement Amounts are payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the same revenues and other collateral pledged to the Insured Obligations on a parity with debt service due on the Insured Obligations.

9) Debt Service Reserve Fund and Construction Fund.

a) The prior written consent of BAM shall be a condition precedent to the deposit of any credit instrument provided in lieu of a cash deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any. Amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be applied solely to the payment of debt service due on the Insured Obligations.

b) Unless BAM otherwise directs, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default or an event which with notice or lapse of time would constitute an Event of Default, amounts on deposit in the Construction Fund shall not be disbursed, but shall instead be applied to the payment of debt service or redemption price of the Insured Obligations.

10) Exercise of Rights by BAM. The rights granted to BAM under the Security Documents to request, consent to or direct any action are rights granted to BAM in consideration of its issuance of the Policy. Any exercise by BAM of such rights is merely an exercise of the BAM's contractual rights and shall not be construed or deemed to be taken for the benefit, or on behalf, of the holders of the Insured Obligations and such action does not evidence any position of BAM, affirmative or negative, as to whether the consent of the holders of the Insured Obligations or any other person is required in addition to the consent of BAM.

11) BAM shall be entitled to pay principal or interest on the Insured Obligations that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer (as such terms are defined in the Policy) and any amounts due on the Insured Obligations as a result of acceleration of the maturity thereof in accordance with the Security Documents, whether or not BAM has received a claim upon the Policy.

12) The Issuer covenants and agrees to pay BAM all the annual insurance payments specified in the Policy and the Debt Service Reserve Agreement dated April 21, 2016 (the "DSR Agreement") between the Issuer and BAM on the dates and in the amounts specified in the Policy and the DSR Agreement. All such annual insurance payments shall be payable by the Issuer from revenues of the System.

13) So long as the Insured Obligations are outstanding or any amounts are due and payable to BAM, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, transfer, encumber or otherwise dispose of the System or any material portion thereof, except upon obtaining the prior written consent of BAM.

14) No contract shall be entered into or any action taken by which the rights of BAM or security for or source of payment of the Insured Obligations may be impaired or prejudiced in any material respect except upon obtaining the prior written consent of BAM.

15) If an event of default occurs under any agreement pursuant to which any Obligation of the Issuer has been incurred or issued and that permits the holder of such Obligation or trustee to accelerate the Obligation or otherwise exercise rights or remedies that are adverse to the interest of the holders of the Insured Obligations or BAM, as BAM may determine in its sole discretion, then an event of default shall be deemed to have occurred under the Resolution and the related Security Documents for which BAM or the Trustee, at the direction of BAM, shall be entitle to exercise all available remedies under the Security Documents, at law and in equity. For purposes of the foregoing "Obligation" shall mean any bonds, loans, certificates, installment or lease payments or similar obligations that are payable and/or secured on a parity or subordinate basis to the Insured Obligations.

16) Definitions.

"BAM" shall mean Build America Mutual Assurance Company, or any successor thereto.

"Insured Obligations" shall mean the $29,300,000 Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt).

"Issuer" shall mean the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

"Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (a) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., at its principal office in The City of New York, New York, as its prime or base lending rate ("Prime Rate") (any change in such Prime Rate to be effective on the date such change is announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.) plus 3%, and (ii) the then applicable highest rate of interest on the Insured Obligations and (b) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. In the event JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., ceases to announce its Prime Rate, the Prime Rate shall be the prime or base lending rate of such other bank, banking association or trust company as BAM, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall designate. Interest at the Late Payment Rate on any amount owing to BAM shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 360 days.

"Policy" shall mean the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy issued by BAM that guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations when due.

"Security Documents" shall mean the resolution, trust agreement, indenture, ordinance, loan agreement, lease agreement, bond, note, certificate and/or any additional or supplemental document executed in connection with the Insured Obligations.

EXHIBIT B

DOCUMENT, PRINTING AND DISCLOSURE INFORMATION FOR PUBLIC FINANCE TRANSACTIONS

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

DOCUMENT, PRINTING AND DISCLOSURE INFORMATION FOR PUBLIC FINANCE TRANSACTIONS

This information is intended for use by bond counsel, the underwriters, financial advisors, printers and preparers of municipal bond offerings that will be insured in whole or in part by Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM").

Prior to any reference to BAM in your marketing efforts, including, but not limited to any preliminary or final Official Statement and any rating agency presentation, in respect of a BAM-insured issue, BAM must receive an executed copy of its Commitment Letter. Blacklined copies of each draft of each transaction document, preliminary and final official statements with Appendices, and bond form(s) should be delivered to BAM for review and comment with reasonable opportunity to submit any comments prior to printing or execution, but in any event not less than three business days prior to execution. Such documents shall be delivered to the BAM attorney working on the transaction. If you are uncertain of the proper person to whom to deliver the documents, please email the documents to: documents@buildamerica.com. Please identify the issuer, obligor and issue name in the subject line of the email.

BAM will deliver to Bond Counsel, at the pre-closing for any such municipal bond offering (such offering to the extent insured by BAM, the "Insured Obligations"), assuming the requirements of the Commitment Letter have been met,

- an opinion of counsel as to the validity of the policy,
- a disclosure, no default and tax certificate of BAM, the executed policy and
- other certificates, if any, required in the transaction.

Prior to closing, BAM will obtain the rating letter from Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, relating to any Insured Obligations. Note that any questions with regards to rating agency fees should be directed to the rating agency.

INDEX

	EXHIBIT NO.
DIRECTORY	
Legal Department Directory	1
OFFICIAL STATEMENT	
BAM Disclosure Information (for inclusion in the Official Statement)	2
Specimen:	
Municipal Bond Insurance Policy	3
BOND FORM	
Statement of Insurance (Language for Bond Form)	4
WIRE INSTRUCTIONS	
Procedures For Premium Payment (including wire-transfer instructions)	5

EXHIBIT 1

BAM DIRECTORY

Name	Title	Telephone	Email
BAM ATTORNEYS			
Brian Siper	Deputy Counsel	212-235-2562	bsiper@buildamerica.com
CLOSING COORDINATORS			
Nolan Miller		212-235-2511	nmiller@buildamerica.com

EXHIBIT 2

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY
("BAM")
DISCLOSURE INFORMATION
(*FOR INCLUSION IN THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT*)

The following are BAM's requirements for printing the preliminary and final official statements:

1. **Both the preliminary and final official statements must contain the information set forth in these Exhibits and BAM must be provided with final drafts for its approval and sign off thereon at least two business days prior to the printing thereof;**

2. **Any changes made to the BAM Disclosure Information for inclusion in the preliminary and final official statements must first be approved by BAM, and**

3. **BAM must receive an electronic copy of the final official statement seven (7) days prior to closing, unless BAM shall have agreed to some shorter period.**

TO BE PRINTED ON THE COVER OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT:

The following language should be used when insuring:

1. **THE ENTIRE ISSUE:**

   The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by **BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY.**

2. **CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS:**

   The scheduled payment of principal of (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the accreted value) and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by **BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY.**

3. **PARTIAL MATURITIES (LESS THAN ENTIRE ISSUE):**

   The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds maturing on _____ of the years __ _____ through _____, inclusive, with CUSIP #('s)_____ (collectively, the "Insured Bonds"), when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Insured Bonds by **BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY.**

4. **CERTIFICATES OR NOTES:**

   Change all references from the Bonds to Certificates or Notes wherever necessary, but **DO NOT** change the reference to the policy from Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

PRINTER'S NOTE: USE BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY LOGO AND INK #PMS BLUE 2736; REDS 199, 201 AND 1817.

THE LOGO MAY BE OBTAINED FROM BAM'S WEBSITE
WWW.BUILDAMERICA.COM

TO BE PRINTED IN THE BODY OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT OR AS AN EXHIBIT

USE THE FOLLOWING LANGUAGE WHEN INSURING THE ENTIRE ISSUE:

NOTE: The language under the subheading "Bond Insurance Policy" should be modified when insuring Capital Appreciation Bonds, Partial Maturities (less than the entire issue), Certificates and/or Notes.

BOND INSURANCE

BOND INSURANCE POLICY

Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Bonds (the "Policy"). The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as an exhibit to this Official Statement.

The Policy is not covered by any insurance security or guaranty fund established under New York, California, Connecticut or Florida insurance law.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

BAM is a New York domiciled mutual insurance corporation. BAM provides credit enhancement products solely to issuers in the U.S. public finance markets. BAM will only insure obligations of states, political subdivisions, integral parts of states or political subdivisions or entities otherwise eligible for the exclusion of income under section 115 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. No member of BAM is liable for the obligations of BAM.

The address of the principal executive offices of BAM is: 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, New York 10281, its telephone number is: 212-235-2500, and its website is located at: www.buildamerica.com.

BAM is licensed and subject to regulation as a financial guaranty insurance corporation under the laws of the State of New York and in particular Articles 41 and 69 of the New York Insurance Law.

BAM's financial strength is rated "AA/Stable" by Standard and Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business ("S&P"). An explanation of the significance of the rating and current reports may be obtained from S&P at www.standardandpoors.com. The rating of BAM should be evaluated independently. The rating reflects the S&P's current assessment of the creditworthiness of BAM and its ability to pay claims on its policies of insurance. The above rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Bonds, and such rating is subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by S&P, including withdrawal initiated at the request of BAM in its sole discretion. Any downward revision or withdrawal of the above rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds. BAM only guarantees scheduled principal and scheduled interest payments payable by the issuer of the Bonds on the date(s) when such amounts were initially scheduled to become due and payable (subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Policy), and BAM does not guarantee the market price or liquidity of the Bonds, nor does it guarantee that the rating on the Bonds will not be revised or withdrawn.

Capitalization of BAM

BAM's total admitted assets, total liabilities, and total capital and surplus, as of December 31, 2015 and as prepared in accordance with statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the New York State Department of Financial Services were $479.6 million, $42.3 million and $437.3 million, respectively.

BAM is party to a first loss reinsurance treaty that provides first loss protection up to a maximum of 15% of the par amount outstanding for each policy issued by BAM, subject to certain limitations and restrictions.

BAM's most recent Statutory Annual Statement, which has been filed with the New York State Insurance Department and posted on BAM's website at www.buildamerica.com, is incorporated herein by reference and may be obtained, without charge, upon request to BAM at its address provided above (Attention: Finance Department). Future financial statements will similarly be made available when published.

BAM makes no representation regarding the Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Bonds. In addition, BAM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding BAM, supplied by BAM and presented under the heading "BOND INSURANCE".

Additional Information Available from BAM

Credit Insights Videos. For certain BAM-insured issues, BAM produces and posts a brief Credit Insights video that provides a discussion of the obligor and some of the key factors BAM's analysts and credit committee considered when approving the credit for insurance. The Credit Insights videos are easily accessible on BAM's website at buildamerica.com/creditinsights/. (The preceding website address is provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

Credit Profiles. Prior to the pricing of bonds that BAM has been selected to insure, BAM may prepare a pre-sale Credit Profile for those bonds. These pre-sale Credit Profiles provide information about the sector designation (e.g. general obligation, sales tax); a preliminary summary of financial information and key ratios; and demographic and economic data relevant to the obligor, if available. Subsequent to closing, for any offering that includes bonds insured by BAM, any pre-sale Credit Profile will be updated and superseded by a final Credit Profile to include information about the gross par insured by CUSIP, maturity and coupon. BAM pre-sale and final Credit Profiles are easily accessible on BAM's website at buildamerica.com/obligor/. BAM will produce a Credit Profile for all bonds insured by BAM, whether or not a pre-sale Credit Profile has been prepared for such bonds. (The preceding website address is provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

Disclaimers. The Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos and the information contained therein are not recommendations to purchase, hold or sell securities or to make any investment decisions. Credit-related and other analyses and statements in the Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos are statements of opinion as of the date expressed, and BAM assumes no responsibility to update the content of such material. The Credit Profiles and Credit Insight videos are prepared by BAM; they have not been reviewed or approved by the issuer of or the underwriter for the Bonds, and the issuer and underwriter assume no responsibility for their content.

BAM receives compensation (an insurance premium) for the insurance that it is providing with respect to the Bonds. Neither BAM nor any affiliate of BAM has purchased, or committed to purchase, any of the Bonds, whether at the initial offering or otherwise.

The Bond Insurance language for the Official Statement under the subheading "Bond Insurance Policy" should be replaced with the following language when insuring:

1. **CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS:**

   Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Bonds (the "Policy"). The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the accreted value) and interest on the Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as an exhibit to this Official Statement.

2. **PARTIAL MATURITIES (LESS THAN THE ENTIRE ISSUE):**

   Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (the "Policy") for the Bonds maturing on _____ of the years _____ through _____, inclusive, with CUSIP #'s___ (collectively, the "Insured Bonds"). The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as an exhibit to this Official Statement.

3. **CERTIFICATES OR NOTES:**

   Change all references from the Bonds to Certificates or Notes wherever necessary, but **DO NOT** change the reference to the policy from Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

TO BE PRINTED ON THE INSIDE COVER OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT AS PART OF THE DISCLAIMER STATEMENT:

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") makes no representation regarding the Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Bonds. In addition, BAM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding BAM, supplied by BAM and presented under the heading "Bond Insurance" and "Exhibit __ - Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy".

EXHIBIT 3

Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER: [NAME OF ISSUER]

Policy No: _____

MEMBER: [NAME OF MEMBER]

BONDS: $_____ in aggregate principal amount of [NAME OF TRANSACTION] [and maturing on]

Effective Date: _____

Initial Risk Premium: $_____
Member Surplus Contribution: $_____
Total Initial Insurance Payment: $_____
Annual Insurance Payment: See Schedule A attached hereto

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Bonds named above (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance and securing of the Bonds), for the benefit of the Owners or, at the election of BAM, directly to each Owner, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

On the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or the first Business Day following the Business Day on which BAM shall have received Notice of Nonpayment, BAM will disburse (but without duplication in the case of duplicate claims for the same Nonpayment) to or for the benefit of each Owner of the Bonds, the face amount of principal of and interest on the Bonds that is then Due for Payment but is then unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer, but only upon receipt by BAM, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner's right to receive payment of such principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner's rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in BAM. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by BAM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by BAM for purposes of the preceding sentence, and BAM shall promptly so advise the Trustee, Paying Agent or Owner, as appropriate, any of whom may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment. Upon disbursement under this Policy in respect of a Bond and to the extent of such payment, BAM shall become the owner of such Bond, any appurtenant coupon to such Bond and right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on such Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under such Bond. Payment by BAM either to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners, or directly to the Owners, on account of any Nonpayment shall discharge the obligation of BAM under this Policy with respect to said Nonpayment.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (as defined herein) are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "Due for Payment" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity (unless BAM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration) and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "Nonpayment" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer of principal or interest that is Due for Payment, which payment has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. "Notice" means delivery to BAM of a notice of claim and certificate, by certified mail, email or telecopy as set forth on the attached Schedule or other acceptable electronic delivery, in a form satisfactory to BAM, from and signed by an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent, which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount, (d) payment instructions and (e) the date such claimed amount becomes or became Due for Payment. "Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer, the Member or any other person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

SPECIMEN

BAM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member and the Issuer specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member or the Issuer (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to BAM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to BAM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by BAM under this Policy may be made directly by BAM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of BAM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of BAM only, and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to the Trustee, Paying Agent or any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of BAM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, BAM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to BAM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy. This Policy may not be canceled or revoked.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of BAM and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW. THIS POLICY IS ISSUED WITHOUT CONTINGENT MUTUAL LIABILITY FOR ASSESSMENT.

In witness whereof, BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____

Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

Notices (Unless Otherwise Specified by BAM)

Email:
claims@buildamerica.com
Address:
1 World Financial Center, 27th floor
200 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10281
Telecopy:
212-962-1524 (attention: Claims)

SPECIMEN

Schedule A to Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. _____

[Annual Payment Schedule]

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT 4

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE
(Language for the Bond Form)
This form is not to be included in the Official Statement.

The Bonds shall bear a Statement of Insurance in the following form.

The following language should be used when insuring

1. **THE ENTIRE ISSUE:**

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to **{insert name of paying agent or trustee}, {city or county}, {state}**, or its successor, [as paying agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent")] [as trustee for the Bonds (the "Trustee")]. Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the [Paying Agent] [Trustee] and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the [Paying Agent][Trustee]. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

2. **CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS:**

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") in respect of the scheduled payments due of principal of (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the accreted value) and interest on this Bond to **{insert name of paying agent or trustee}, {city or county}, {state}**, or its successor, as [paying agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent")] as trustee for the Bonds (the "Trustee"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the [Paying Agent][Trustee] and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the [Paying Agent][Trustee]. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

3. **PARTIAL MATURITIES (LESS THAN ENTIRE ISSUE):**

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on the Bonds maturing on _____ of the years _____ through _____, inclusive (the "Insured Bonds"), to **{insert name of paying agent or trustee}, {city or county}, {state}**, or its successor, [as paying agent for the Insured Bonds (the "Paying Agent")][as trustee for the Insured Bonds (the "Trustee"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the [Paying Agent][Trustee] and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the [Paying Agent][Trustee]. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

4. CERTIFICATES OR NOTES:

Change all references from the Bonds to Certificates or Notes wherever necessary, but **DO NOT** change the reference to the policy from Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

EXHIBIT 5

PROCEDURES FOR PREMIUM PAYMENT
TO
BAM

This form is not to be included in the Official Statement.

BAM's issuance of its municipal bond insurance policy at bond closing is contingent upon payment and receipt of the premium. NO POLICY MAY BE RELEASED UNTIL PAYMENT OF SUCH AMOUNT HAS BEEN CONFIRMED. Set forth below are the procedures to be followed for confirming the amount of the premium to be paid and for paying such amount:

Upon determination of the final debt service schedule, email or fax such schedule to the appropriate BAM Underwriter

Alexis Platis

Phone No. (212) 235-2524

Email. aplatis@buildamerica.com

Confirm with the individual in our underwriting department that you are in agreement with respect to par and initial premium on the transaction prior to the closing date.

Payment Date: Date of Delivery of the Insured Bonds.

Method of Payment: Wire transfer of Federal Funds.

Wire Transfer Instructions:

Bank:	First Republic Bank
ABA#:	321081669
Acct. Name:	Build America Mutual Assurance Company
Account No.:	80001613703
Policy No.:	**[To Be Assigned] – (Include in OBI Field)**

CONFIRMATION OF PREMIUM

BAM will accept as confirmation of the initial premium payment a wire transfer number and the name of the sending bank, to be communicated to the Closing Coordinator on the closing date:

Miranda Ganzer	(212) 235-2535
Patrice James	(212) 235-2559
Nolan Miller	(212) 235-2511

EXHIBIT C

BAM LEGAL OPINION AND CERTIFICATE

[CLOSING DATE]

[ADDRESSEES (ISSUER, UNDERWRITER AND TRUSTEE)]

Re: Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. [POLICY NO.] With Respect to
$_____ [Name of Issuer] (the "Issuer")
_____ Bonds, Series _____ (the "Bonds")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Counsel of Build America Mutual Assurance Company, a New York mutual insurance company ("BAM"). You have requested my opinion in such capacity as to the matters set forth below in connection with the issuance by BAM of its above-referenced policy (the "Policy"). In that regard, and for purposes of this opinion, I have examined such corporate records, documents and proceedings as I have deemed necessary and appropriate.

Based upon the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

1. BAM is a mutual insurance company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of New York and authorized to transact financial guaranty insurance business therein.

2. The Policy has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by BAM.

3. The Policy constitutes the valid and binding obligation of BAM, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to the enforcement of remedies, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, rehabilitation, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the enforceability of creditors' rights generally applicable in the event of the bankruptcy or insolvency of BAM and to the application of general principles of equity.

4. The issuance of the Policy qualifies [the Issuer] as a member of BAM until [the Bonds] are no longer outstanding. As a member of BAM, [the Issuer] is entitled to certain rights and privileges as provided in BAM's charter and by-laws and as may otherwise be provided under New York law. The Policy is non-assessable and creates no contingent mutual liability.

In addition, please be advised that I have reviewed the description of the Policy under the caption "BOND INSURANCE" in the official statement relating to the above-referenced Bonds dated [DATE] (the "Official Statement"). There has not come to my attention any information which would cause me to believe that the description of the Policy referred to above, as of the date of the Official Statement or

as of the date of this opinion, contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Please be advised that I express no opinion with respect to any information contained in, or omitted from, "the Official Statement".

I am a member of the Bar of the State of New York, and do not express any opinion as to any law other than the laws of the State of New York.

This letter and the legal opinions herein are intended for the information solely of the addresses hereof and solely for the purposes of the transactions described in the Official Statement and are not to be relied upon by any other person or entity (including, without limitation, any person or entity that acquires bonds from an addressee of this letter.) I do not undertake to advise you of matters that may come to my attention subsequent to the date hereof that may affect the conclusions expressed herein.

Very truly yours,

DISCLOSURE, NO DEFAULT AND TAX CERTIFICATE OF BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

The undersigned hereby certifies on behalf of BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), in connection with the issuance by BAM of its Policy No. [POLICY NO.] (the "Policy") in respect of the [$AMOUNT] [NAME OF TRANSACTION] (the "Bonds") that:

(i) The information set forth under the caption "BOND INSURANCE-BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY" in the official statement dated [DATE], relating to the Bonds (the "Official Statement") is true and correct;

(ii) BAM is not currently in default nor has BAM ever been in default under any policy or obligation guaranteeing the payment of principal of or interest on an obligation;

(iii) The Policy is an unconditional and recourse obligation of BAM (enforceable by or on behalf of the holders of the Bonds) to pay the scheduled principal of and interest on the Bonds when due in the event of Nonpayment by the Issuer (as set forth in the Policy);

(iv) The insurance payment (inclusive of the sum of the Risk Premium and the Member Surplus Contribution) (the "Insurance Payment") is solely a charge for the transfer of credit risk and was determined in arm's length negotiations and is required to be paid to BAM as a condition to the issuance of the Policy;

(v) BAM will, for federal income tax purposes, treat the Insurance Payment as solely in consideration for the insurance risk it assumes in the Policy and not as consideration for an investment in BAM or its assets;

(vi) No portion of such Insurance Payment represents an indirect payment of costs of issuance, including rating agency fees, other than fees paid by BAM to maintain its rating, which, together with all other overhead expenses of BAM, are taken into account in the formulation of its rate structure, or for the provision of additional services by BAM, or represents a direct or indirect payment for any goods or services provided to the Issuer (including the right to receive a dividend), or the direct or indirect payment for a cost, risk or other element that is not customarily borne by insurers of tax-exempt bonds (in transactions in which the guarantor has no involvement other than as a guarantor);

(vii) BAM is not providing any services in connection with the Bonds other than providing the Policy, and except for the Insurance Payment, BAM will not use any portion of the Bond proceeds;

(viii) Except for payments under the Policy in the case of Nonpayment by the Issuer, there is no obligation to pay any amount of principal or interest on the Bonds by BAM;

(ix) (a) BAM has not paid any dividends to date, (b) BAM's Board of Directors has resolved that BAM's priorities for surplus, as it accumulates, will be to preserve capital strength and claims paying resources for the benefit of its members and secondarily to

return value by reducing premiums charged for its insurance, and (c) BAM has no current expectation that any dividends will be paid;

(x) BAM does not expect that a claim or any other payment will be made on or with respect to the Policy or by BAM to the Issuer; and

(xi) Neither the Issuer nor any other Obligor is entitled to a refund of the Insurance Payment for the Policy in the event a Bond is retired before the final maturity date.

BAM makes no representation as to the nature of the interest to be paid on the Bonds or the treatment of the Policy under Section 1.148-4(f) of the Income Tax Regulations.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL
ASSURANCE COMPANY

_____
Authorized Officer

Dated: [CLOSING DATE]

Primary Market Disclosure Certificate
[Bond Description] (the "Insured Bonds")

For the benefit of _____ (the "Issuer"), and acknowledging that the Issuer will be relying on the contents hereof in addressing certain tax and disclosure items and for other matters, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("Build America") makes the following representations and warranties as of the date hereof:

1. Neither Build America nor any affiliate of Build America has purchased, or has committed to purchase, any of the Insured Bonds, whether at the initial offering or otherwise;
2. Neither Build America nor any affiliate of Build America has entered into any agreement or understanding regarding the purchase or sale of the Insured Bonds, except for the insurance policies that Build America has provided regarding payments due under the Insured Bonds and the documentation associated with said insurance policies.

For the purposes of this certificate, "affiliate of Build America" means a person or entity that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, Build America.

[dated as of the closing date]

Build America Mutual Assurance Company

By

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT C

MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE COMMITMENT

MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE COMMITMENT

Issuer:	Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia	Effective Date: March 23, 2016
Member:	Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia	Expiration Date: May 21, 2016
Bonds:	Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt) insured by BAM in aggregate principal amount not to exceed $30,160,000	
Premium:	2.60% of Policy Limit	

Policy Limit: An amount not to exceed the debt service reserve requirement for the Bonds insured by BAM as set forth in the Security Documents (the "Reserve Account Requirement"). The Policy Limit shall automatically and irrevocably be reduced from time to time by the amount of each reduction in the Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with the Security Documents

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), a New York mutual insurance corporation, hereby commits to issue its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy (the "Reserve Policy"), in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, relating to the above-described debt obligations (the "Bonds"), subject to the terms and conditions contained herein or added hereto. All terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Bond Insurance Commitment referred to in Paragraph 1 below or, if not defined therein, in the Debt Service Reserve Agreement referred to in Paragraph 3(a) below.

To keep this Commitment in effect after the Expiration Date set forth above, a written request for renewal must be submitted to BAM prior to such Expiration Date. BAM reserves the right to deny or grant a renewal in it sole discretion. To keep the Commitment in effect to the Expiration Date set forth above, BAM must receive a duplicate of this Commitment executed by an authorized officer of the Issuer within ten days of the date of this Commitment.

THE RESERVE POLICY SHALL BE ISSUED UPON SATISFACTION OR THE WAIVER BY BAM OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS, AND THE ISSUER AGREES AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Conditions to Municipal Bond Policy Satisfied.** All conditions required under the Municipal Bond Insurance Commitment, dated March 23, 2016 issued by BAM with respect to the Bonds (the "Bond Insurance Commitment") for the issuance of the municipal bond insurance policy to be issued thereunder shall have been satisfied and the Bonds are simultaneously insured by BAM. All conditions set forth in this Commitment shall be in addition to the requirements set forth in Bond Insurance Commitment.

2. **The Transaction Documents** shall contain the document provisions set forth in **Exhibit B** hereto.

3. **Agreement and Related Opinions.** BAM shall be provided with the following:

(a) A copy of the Debt Service Reserve Agreement, substantially in the form of **Exhibit C**, duly executed by the Issuer, subject only to such changes as shall be agreed to by BAM, as evidenced by BAM's execution thereof (For your information, the form of legal opinion to be delivered by BAM at closing is attached hereto as **Exhibit D**).

(b) An opinion(s) of bond counsel or other counsel acceptable to BAM, addressed and in form and substance satisfactory to BAM, as to (i) the due authorization, validity and enforceability of the Debt Service Reserve Agreement, and (ii) if applicable, the Reserve Policy constitutes an instrument eligible for deposit to the credit of the debt service reserve fund or account (the "Reserve Fund") under the Security Documents, and as to such other matters as BAM shall reasonably request.

(c) Evidence of wire transfer of immediately available funds in an amount equal to the Premium stated above, unless alternative arrangements for the payment of such amount acceptable to BAM have been made prior to the delivery date of the Reserve Policy. Please see "Procedures for Premium Payment" attached hereto.

4. **Security for Repayment of Draws under the Reserve Policy, and Policy Costs.** The Security Documents shall secure repayment of draws under the Reserve Policy and all Policy Costs consistent with the terms of the Debt Service Reserve Agreement.

5. **Payments Due under the Policy.** All amounts on deposit under the Security Documents available to pay debt service on the Bonds (exclusive of the Reserve Policy) shall be used to pay such debt service before any drawing may be made on the Reserve Policy or any other credit facility. Draws on the Reserve Policy may be used only to pay principal of and/or interest on the Bonds.

6. **Ascertainment of Amounts to be Drawn.** The Security Documents shall require the Trustee or Paying Agent to determine the necessity for a claim upon the Reserve Policy and to provide notice to BAM in accordance with the terms of the Reserve Policy.

7. **Final Documents.** Copies of all transaction documents and opinions required by this Commitment prepared subsequent to the date of this Commitment (black-lined to reflect all revisions from previously reviewed drafts) shall be furnished to BAM for review and approval at the same time and in the same manner as other transaction documents are required to be provided under (and as defined in) the Bond Insurance Commitment.

8. **Expiration of the Reserve Policy.** The Reserve Policy shall expire on the earlier of the date the Bonds are no longer outstanding and the final maturity date of the Bonds.

Closing Transcript. The closing transcript required to be provided to BAM pursuant to the Bond Insurance Commitment shall include all transaction documents and opinions required by this Commitment.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

Authorized Officer

March 23, 2016
Date

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

The undersigned, an authorized officer of the Issuer, agrees and accepts the conditions set forth above and further agrees that (i) if the debt service reserve fund requirement for the Bonds is met by a credit instrument, such credit instrument shall be a Reserve Policy provided by BAM in accordance with the terms of this Commitment; (ii) the Issuer has made an independent investigation and decision as to whether to satisfy its reserve fund requirement with the Reserve Policy or whether the Reserve Policy is appropriate or proper for it based upon its judgment and upon advice from such legal and financial advisers as it has deemed necessary; (iii) BAM has not made, and therefore the Issuer is not relying on, any recommendation from BAM that the Issuer satisfy its reserve fund requirement with or obtain the Reserve Policy, it being understood and agreed that any communications from BAM (whether written or oral) referring to, containing information about or negotiating the terms and conditions of the Reserve Policy, and any related insurance document or the documentation governing the Bonds, do not constitute a recommendation to insure the Bonds or obtain the Reserve Policy; (iv) the Issuer acknowledges that BAM has not made any representation, warranty or undertaking, and has not given any assurance or guaranty, in each case, expressed or implied, as to its future financial strength or the rating of BAM's financial strength by the rating agency; (v) the Issuer acknowledges that a credit or claims-paying rating of BAM assigned by a Rating Agency reflects only the views of, and an explanation of the significance of any such rating may be obtained only from, the assigning Rating Agency, any such rating may change or be suspended, placed under review or withdrawn by such Rating Agency if circumstances so warrant, and BAM compensates a Rating Agency to maintain a credit or claims-paying ability rating thereon, but such payment is not in exchange for any specific rating or for a rating within any particular range; and (vi) the Issuer also acknowledges that BAM may in its sole and absolute discretion at any time request that a Rating Agency withdraw any rating maintained in respect of BAM. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the provisions set forth under subparagraphs (ii) through (vi) above shall survive the expiration or termination of this Commitment.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, WEST VIRGINIA

By: _____

Title: Chairman

Date: 3/29/2016

PROCEDURES FOR PREMIUM PAYMENT
TO
BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY
("BAM")

BAM's issuance of its municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy at bond closing is contingent upon payment and receipt of the Initial Premium. NO POLICY MAY BE RELEASED UNTIL PAYMENT OF SUCH AMOUNT HAS BEEN CONFIRMED BY BAM. Set forth below are the procedures to be followed for confirming the amount of the premium to be paid and for paying such amount:

Confirmation of Amount to be Paid:	**Upon determination of the final debt service reserve fund requirement, fax or email such schedule to BAM** Attention: Alexis Platis Email: aplatis@buildamerica.com Phone No.: (212) 235-2524 Fax No.: 212-962-1524

Confirm with BAM's credit analyst that you are in agreement with respect to Reserve Fund Policy Limit and Initial Premium on the transaction prior to the closing date.

Payment Date:	Date of Delivery of the Bonds.
Method of Payment:	Wire transfer of Federal Funds.

Wire Transfer Instructions:

Bank: First Republic Bank
ABA#: 321081669
Acct. Name: Build America Mutual Assurance Company
Account No.: 80001613703
Policy No.: POLICY# _____(Include in OBI Field)

CONFIRMATION OF PREMIUM WIRE NUMBER AT CLOSING

BAM will accept as confirmation of the premium payment a wire transfer number and the name of the sending bank, to be communicated on the closing date to Nolan Miller, Closing Coordinator, 212-235-2511, email: nmiller@buildamerica.com.

EXHIBIT A

Specimen Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy

MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER: ,

MEMBER: ,

BONDS: $_____ in aggregate principal amount of

Maximum Policy Limit: $

Policy No:

Effective Date:

Risk Premium: $
Member Surplus Contribution: $
Total Insurance Payment: $

SPECIMEN

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Bonds named above under the Security Documents, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

BAM will make payment as provided in this Policy to the Trustee or Paying Agent on the later of (i) the Business Day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment and (ii) the first Business Day following the Business Day on which BAM shall have received a completed Notice of Nonpayment in a form reasonably satisfactory to it. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by BAM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by BAM for purposes of this paragraph, and BAM shall promptly so advise the Trustee or Paying Agent who may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment.

Payment by BAM to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners shall, to the extent thereof, discharge the obligation of BAM under this Policy. Upon disbursement under this Policy in respect of a Bond and to the extent of such payment, (a) BAM shall become the owner of such Bond, any appurtenant coupon to such Bond and right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on such Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under such Bond and (b) BAM shall become entitled to

reimbursement of the amount so paid (together with interest and expenses) pursuant to the Security Documents and Debt Service Reserve Agreement.

The amount available under this Policy for payment shall not exceed the Policy Limit. The amount available at any particular time to be paid to the Trustee or Paying Agent under the terms of this Policy shall automatically be reduced by and to the extent of any payment under this Policy. However, after such payment, the amount available under this Policy shall be reinstated in full or in part, but only up to the Policy Limit, to the extent of the reimbursement of such payment (after taking into account the payment of interest and expenses) to BAM by or on behalf of the Issuer. Within three (3) Business Days of such reimbursement, BAM shall provide the Trustee or the Paying Agent with Notice of Reinstatement, in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, and such reinstatement shall be effective as of the date BAM gives such notice.

Payment under this Policy shall not be available with respect to (a) any Nonpayment that occurs prior to the Effective Date or after the end of the Term of this Policy or (b) Bonds that are not outstanding under the Security Documents. If the amount payable under this Policy is also payable under another BAM issued policy insuring the Bonds, payment first shall be made under this Policy to the extent of the amount available under this Policy up to the Policy Limit. In no event shall BAM incur duplicate liability for the same amounts owing with respect to the Bonds that are covered under this Policy and any other BAM issued insurance policy.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "**Business Day**" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (as hereinafter defined) are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. ["**Debt Service Reserve Agreement**" means the Debt Service Reserve Agreement, if any, dated as of the effective date hereof, in respect of this Policy, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.] "**Due for Payment**" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity (unless BAM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration) and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "**Nonpayment**" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer of principal or interest that is Due for Payment, which payment has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. **"Notice"** means delivery to BAM of a notice of claim and certificate, by certified mail, email or telecopy as set forth on the attached Schedule or other acceptable electronic delivery, in a form satisfactory to BAM, from and signed by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount, (d) payment instructions and (e) the date such claimed amount becomes or became Due for Payment. "**Owner**" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of

SPECIMEN

Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer, the Member or any person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds. **"Policy Limit"** means the dollar amount of the debt service reserve fund required to be maintained for the Bonds by the Security Documents from time to time (the "Reserve Account Requirement"), or the portion of the Reserve Account Requirement for the Bonds provided by this Policy as specified in the Security Documents or Debt Service Reserve Agreement, if any, but in no event shall the Policy Limit exceed the Maximum Policy Limit set forth above. The Policy Limit shall automatically and irrevocably be reduced from time to time by the amount of or, if this Policy is only providing a portion of the Reserve Account Requirement, in the same proportion as, each reduction in the Reserve Account Requirement, as provided in the Security Documents or Debt Service Reserve Agreement. **"Security Documents"** means any resolution, ordinance, trust agreement, trust indenture, loan agreement and/or lease agreement and any additional or supplemental document executed in connection with the Bonds. "**Term**" means the period from and including the Effective Date until the earlier of (i) the maturity date for the Bonds and (ii) the date on which the Bonds are no longer outstanding under the Security Documents.

BAM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee and the Paying Agent specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee and the Paying Agent, (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to BAM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to BAM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by BAM under this Policy may be made directly by BAM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of BAM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of BAM only, and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to the Trustee, Paying Agent or any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of BAM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, BAM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to BAM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy. This Policy may not be canceled or revoked.

This Policy is being issued under and pursuant to and shall be construed under and governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of law provisions.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of BAM and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW. THIS POLICY IS ISSUED WITHOUT CONTINGENT MUTUAL LIABILITY FOR ASSESSMENT.

SPECIMEN

In witness whereof, BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____

Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

Schedule

Notices (Unless Otherwise Specified by BAM)

Email:
claims@buildamerica.com
Address:
200 Liberty Street, 27th floor
New York, New York 10281
Telecopy:
212-962-1524 (attention: Claims)

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF REINSTATEMENT

[DATE]

[TRUSTEE][PAYING AGENT]
[INSERT ADDRESS]

Reference is made to the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, Policy No. _____ (the "Policy"), issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"). The terms which are capitalized herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings specified in the Policy.

BAM hereby delivers notice that it is in receipt of payment from the [Issuer], or on its behalf, pursuant to the Security Documents or Debt Service Reserve Agreement, if any, and, as of the date hereof, the Policy Limit is $_____, subject to reduction as the Reserve Account Requirement for the Bonds is reduced in accordance with the terms set forth in the Security Documents.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT B

With respect to the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Authorizing Documents the Issuer and the Trustee agree to comply with the following provisions:

(a) The Issuer shall repay any draws under the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy (the "Reserve Policy") and pay all related reasonable expenses incurred by BAM (the "Bond Insurer"). Interest shall accrue and be payable on such draws and expenses from the date of payment by the Bond Insurer at the Late Payment Rate. "Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (A) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank at its principal office in the City of New York, as its prime or base lending rate ("Prime Rate") (any change in such Prime Rate to be effective on the date such changes are announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank) plus 3%, and (ii) the then applicable highest rate of interest on the Bonds, and (B) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. The Late Payment Rate shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days. In the event JPMorgan Chase Bank ceases to announce its Prime Rate publicly, Prime Rate shall be the publicly announced prime or base lending rate of such bank, banking association or trust company bank as the Bond Insurer in its sole and absolute discretion shall specify.

Repayment of draws and payment of expenses and accrued interest thereon at the Late Payment Rate (collectively, the "Policy Costs") shall commence in the first month following each draw, and each such monthly payment shall be in an amount at least equal to 1/12 of the aggregate of Policy Costs related to such draw.

Amounts in respect of Policy Costs paid to the Bond Insurer shall be credited first to interest due, then to the expenses due and then to principal due. As and to the extent that payments are made to the Bond Insurer on account of principal due, the coverage under the Reserve Policy will be increased by a like amount, subject to the terms of the Reserve Policy.

All cash and investments in the Debt Service Reserve Fund established for the Bonds shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund for payment of the debt service on the Bonds before any drawing may be made on the Reserve Policy or any other Reserve Fund Credit Instrument in lieu of cash.

Payment of any Policy Cost shall be made prior to replenishment of any cash amounts. Draws on all Reserve Fund Credit Instruments (including the Reserve Policy) on which there is available coverage shall be made on a pro-rata basis (calculated by reference to the coverage then available thereunder) after applying all available cash and investments in the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Payment of Policy Costs and reimbursement of amounts with respect to other Reserve Fund Credit Instruments shall be made on a pro-rata basis prior to replenishment of any cash drawn from the Debt Service Reserve Fund. For the avoidance of doubt, "available coverage" means the coverage then available for disbursement pursuant to the terms of the applicable alternative credit instrument without regard to the legal or financial ability or willingness of the provider of such instrument to

honor a claim or draw thereon or the failure of such provider to honor any such claim or draw.

(b) Draws under the Reserve Policy may only be used to make payments on Bonds insured by the Bond Insurer.

(c) If the Issuer shall fail to pay any Policy Costs in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (a) above, the Bond Insurer shall be entitled to exercise any and all legal and equitable remedies available to it, including those provided under this Indenture other than (i) acceleration of the maturity of the Bonds, or (ii) remedies which would adversely affect owners of the Bonds.

(d) This Indenture shall not be discharged until all Policy Costs owing to the Bond Insurer shall have been paid in full. The Issuer's oblgation to pay such amount shall expressly survive payment in full of the Bonds.

(e) The Trustee shall ascertain the necessity for a claim upon the Reserve Policy in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) hereof and provide notice to the Bond Insurer at least three business days prior to each date upon which interest or principal is due on the Bonds.

(f) The Reserve Policy shall expire on the earlier of the date the Bonds are no longer outstanding and the final maturity date of the Bonds.

EXHIBIT C

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE AGREEMENT

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE AGREEMENT, dated ____, 2016 (the "Agreement"), by and between BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, WEST VIRGINIA (the "Obligor") and BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM").

In consideration of the issuance by BAM of its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy No. @@POLICY_NO@@ (the "Reserve Policy") with respect to the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt) [Bonds] and any [parity bonds] (the "Bonds") issued under the [Indenture/Resolution/Ordinance] dated as of _____, between the [Obligor] [Issuer] and the [Trustee] (the "Trustee") (the "Authorizing Document") [, which bonds are secured by the [Lease/Loan] payments of the Obligor under the [Lease/Loan] Agreement dated as of _____ [the "[Lease/Loan] Agreement"] between the Issuer and the Obligor and the other revenue and collateral described in the Authorizing Document,] and the payment to BAM of the Initial Insurance Payment for the Reserve Policy, the Obligor , Issuer and BAM hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. The Obligor shall repay BAM any draws under the Reserve Policy and pay all Administrative Expenses (as defined below) incurred by BAM. Interest shall accrue and be payable on such draws and expenses from the date of payment by BAM at the Late Payment Rate. "Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (a) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank at its principal office in the City of New York, as its prime or base lending rate ("Prime Rate") (any change in such Prime Rate to be effective on the date such change is announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank) plus 3%, and (ii) the then applicable highest rate of interest on the Insured Obligations and (b) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. The Late Payment Rate shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days. In the event JPMorgan Chase Bank ceases to announce its Prime Rate, the Prime Rate shall be the prime or base-lending rate of such national bank as BAM shall designate.

2. Repayment of draws and payment of Administrative Expenses and the interest accrued thereon at the Late Payment Rate (collectively, "Policy Costs") shall commence in the first month following each draw and each such monthly payment shall be in an amount at least equal to 1/12th of the aggregated of Policy Costs related to such draw*[; provided, however, that all such payments shall be due prior to termination of the [Lease] Agreement dated as of _____ between the Issuer and Obligor]*. Amounts in respect of Policy Costs paid to BAM shall be credited first to interest due, then to the expenses due and then to principal due. *[For Ca. RDA add: The Obligor shall include the repayment of Policy Costs in its Recognized Payment Obligation Schedule.]*

3. As and to the extent that payments are made to BAM on account of principal due, the coverage under the Reserve Policy will be reinstated by a like amount, subject to the terms of the Reserve Policy.

4. All cash and investments in the debt service reserve fund or account securing the Insured Obligations (the "Reserve Fund") shall be transferred to the debt service fund for payment of debt service on the Insured Obligations before any drawing may be made on the Reserve Policy or on any alternative credit instrument. Payment of any Policy Costs shall be made prior to replenishment of any such cash amounts. Draws on all alternative credit instruments (including the Reserve Policy) on which there is available coverage shall be made on a pro rata basis (calculated by reference to available coverage under each such alternative credit instrument) after applying available cash and investments in the Reserve Fund. Payment of Policy Costs and reimbursement of amounts with respect to alternative credit instruments shall be made on a pro-rata basis prior to replenishment of any cash drawn from the Reserve Fund. For the avoidance of doubt, "available coverage" means the coverage then available for disbursement pursuant to the terms of the applicable alternative credit instrument without regard to the legal or financial ability or willingness of the provider of such instrument to honor a claim or draw thereon or the failure of such provider to honor any such claim or draw.

5. Draws on the Reserve Policy may only be used to make payments on the Insured Obligations (and for the avoidance of doubt, not any other obligations of the *[Issuer or]* Obligor, whether issued on parity with the Insured Obligations, or otherwise).

6. The Obligor shall pay the Annual Payments (set forth in Appendix I hereto) to BAM on or before the Annual Payment Dates (set forth in Appendix I hereto) form revenues of the System.

7. If the Obligor shall fail to pay any Policy Costs or any Annual Payments in accordance with the requirements of the Authorizing Document or this Agreement, BAM shall be entitled to exercise any and all legal and equitable remedies available to it, including those provided under the Authorizing Document, other than (i) acceleration of the maturity of the Insured Obligations or (ii) remedies which would adversely affect owners of the Insured Obligations.

8. The Authorizing Document shall not be discharged until all Policy Costs owing to BAM shall have been paid in full. The Obligor's obligation to pay such amounts shall expressly survive payment in full of the Insured Obligations.

9. In order to secure the Obligor's payment obligations with respect to the Policy Costs, there is hereby granted and perfected in favor of BAM a security interest (subordinate only to that of the owners of the Insured Obligations) in all revenues and collateral pledged as security for the Insured Obligations *[payment obligations of the Obligor under the Lease/Loan Agreement]*.

10. Policy Costs due and owing shall be included in debt service requirements for purposes of calculation of the additional bonds test and the rate covenant in the Authorizing Document *[Lease/Loan Agreement]*.

11. The Trustee shall ascertain the necessity for a claim upon the Reserve Policy in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4 hereof and shall provide notice to BAM in accordance with the terms of the Reserve Policy at least five business days prior to each date upon which interest or principal is due on the Insured Obligations. Where deposits are required to be made by the Obligor with the Trustee to the debt service fund for the Insured Obligations more often than semi-annually, the Trustee shall give notice to BAM of any failure of the Obligor to make timely payment in full of such deposits within two business days of the date due.

12. The Obligor agrees unconditionally that it will pay or reimburse BAM on demand any and all reasonable charges, fees, costs, losses, liabilities and expenses that BAM may pay or incur, including, but not limited to, fees and expenses of BAM's agents, attorneys, accountants, consultants, appraisers and auditors and reasonable costs of investigations, in connection with the administration (including waivers and consents, if any), enforcement, defense, exercise or preservation of any rights and remedies in respect of this Agreement, the Authorizing Document and any other document executed in connection with the Insured Obligations ("Administrative Expenses"). For purposes of the foregoing, costs and expenses shall include a reasonable allocation of compensation and overhead attributable to the time of employees of BAM spent in connection with the actions described in the preceding sentence. The Obligor agrees that failure to pay any Administrative Costs on a timely basis will result in the accrual of interest on the unpaid amount at the Late Payment Rate, compounded semi-annually, from the date that payment is first due to BAM until the date BAM is paid in full.

13. The obligation of the Obligor to pay all amounts due under this Agreement shall be an absolute and unconditional obligation of the Obligor and will be paid or performed strictly in accordance with this Agreement.

14. So long as a default or event of default has occurred and is continuing under this Agreement, the Authorizing Document or any other document executed in connection with the Insured Obligations, the Obligor shall not be eligible for a dividend or any other economic benefit under BAM's organizational documents.

15. Notices to BAM shall be sent to the following address (or such other address as BAM may designate in writing): Build America Mutual Assurance Company, 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, NY 10281, Attention: Surveillance, Re: Policy No. _____, Telephone: (212) 235-2500, Telecopier: (212) 235-1542, Email: notices@buildamerica.com; with a copy of such notice or other communication sent to the attention of the General Counsel at the same address and at claims@buildamerica.com or at Telecopier: (212) 235-5214.

16. If any one or more of the agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then such agreements, provisions or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Agreement. In the event of any conflict in the terms of this Agreement and the Authorizing Document, the terms of this Agreement shall control.

17. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Authorizing Document.

18. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which alone and all of which together shall be deemed one original Agreement.

19. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties to the Agreement shall be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has duly executed and delivered this Agreement as of the date first above written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, WEST VIRGINIA

By: _____
Title:

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Title:

APPENDIX I

In consideration for the issuance of Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. _____ (the "Bond Policy") on the Effective Date, the Obligor has paid, or caused to be paid, an Initial Insurance Payment comprised of the Initial Risk Premium and Member Surplus Contribution ("MSC") for each of the Bond Policies. Commencing on June 2, 2026, and on or prior to each one-year anniversary thereafter, for so long as any Bonds remain outstanding, the Obligor shall pay, or cause to be paid, an annual insurance payment (comprised of risk premium and MSC) for the Bond Policy (the "Annual Payment") in the amounts shown below. Each Annual Payment will be calculated by multiplying (a) the principal amount of Bonds outstanding on the applicable Annual Payment Date and (b) 0.03%. No portion of the Risk Premium, the Member Surplus Contribution, or any paid Annual Payments is refundable for any reason, including without limitation any legal defeasance or payment on the Bonds prior to maturity.

Annual Insurance Payments for Bond Policy

Annual Payment Date	Annual Risk Premium*	Annual MSC*	Total Annual Insurance Payment*
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____

* The annual insurance payments for the Bond Policy set forth above assume that all the Bonds are retired in accordance with their respective maturity and mandatory sinking fund redemption requirements, and accordingly are subject to adjustment for actual par outstanding on such payment dates.

EXHIBIT D

BAM LEGAL OPINION

[CLOSING DATE]

[ADDRESSEES (ISSUER, UNDERWRITER AND TRUSTEE)]

Re: Bond Insurance Policy: Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. [POLICY NO.]
DSR Policy: Debt Service Reserve Policy No. [POLICY NO.]
Member:
Bonds:
Official Statement: dated [ ]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Counsel of Build America Mutual Assurance Company, a New York mutual insurance company ("BAM"). You have requested my opinion in such capacity as to the matters set forth below in connection with the issuance by BAM of its above-referenced Bond Insurance Policy and DSR Policy (collectively, the "Policies"). In that regard, and for purposes of this opinion, I have examined such corporate records, documents and proceedings as I have deemed necessary and appropriate.

Based upon the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

1. BAM is a mutual insurance company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of New York and authorized to transact financial guaranty insurance business therein.

2. The Policies have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by BAM.

3. Each of the Policies constitutes the valid and binding obligation of BAM, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to the enforcement of remedies, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, rehabilitation, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the enforceability of creditors' rights generally applicable in the event of the bankruptcy or insolvency of BAM and to the application of general principles of equity.

4. The issuance of the Policies qualifies the Member as a member of BAM until the Bonds are no longer outstanding. As a member of BAM, the Member is entitled to certain rights and privileges as provided in BAM's charter and by-laws and as may otherwise be provided under New York law. The Policies are non-assessable and create no contingent mutual liability.

In addition, please be advised that I have reviewed the description of the Bond Insurance Policy under the caption "BOND INSURANCE" in the Official Statement related to the above-referenced Bonds. There has not come to my attention any information which would cause me to believe that the description of the Bond Insurance Policy, as of the date of the Official Statement or as of the date of this opinion, contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to the make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Please be advised that except as described above, I express no opinion with respect to any information contained in, or omitted, from the Official Statement.

I am a member of the Bar of the State of New York, and do not express any opinion as to any law other than the laws of the State of New York.

This letter and the legal opinions herein are intended for the information solely of the addresses hereof and solely for the purposes of the transactions described in the Official Statement and are not to be relied upon by any other person or entity (including, without limitation, any person or entity that acquires bonds from an addressee of this letter.) I do not undertake to advise you of matters that may come to my attention subsequent to the date hereof that may affect the conclusions expressed herein.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT D

Post Issuance Compliance Procedures

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-1 $70,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
2.000%	06/01/2017	04/21/2016	084249 DH1

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: SEVENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and
does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on
the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-2 $65,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
2.000%	06/01/2018	04/21/2016	084249 DJ7

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-3 $540,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
2.000%	06/01/2019	04/21/2016	084249 DK4

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: FIVE HUNDRED FORTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and
does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on
the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-4 $555,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
1.450%	06/01/2020	04/21/2016	084249 DL2

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-5 $560,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.000%	06/01/2021	04/21/2016	084249 DM0

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and
_____ does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on
the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-6 $575,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.000%	06/01/2022	04/21/2016	084249 DN8

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and
does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on
the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-7 $595,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.000%	06/01/2023	04/21/2016	084249 DP3

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: FIVE HUNDRED NINETY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

Chairman

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Secretary

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and
_____ does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on
the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-8 $630,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
2.000%	06/01/2024	04/21/2016	084249 DQ1

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: SIX HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-9 $640,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
2.125%	06/01/2025	04/21/2016	084249 DR9

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: SIX HUNDRED FORTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

SPECIMEN

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-10 $655,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
2.300%	06/01/2026	04/21/2016	084249 DS7

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: SIX HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-11 $275,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
5.000%	06/01/2027	04/21/2016	084249 DT5

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-12 $1,215,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
5.000%	06/01/2028	04/21/2016	084249 DU2

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE MILLION TWO HUNDRED FIFTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

SPECIMEN

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-13 $655,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
5.000%	06/01/2029	04/21/2016	084249 DV0

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: SIX HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and
does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on
the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-14 $945,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
5.000%	06/01/2030	04/21/2016	084249 DW8

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: NINE HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

SPECIMEN

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and
does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on
the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-15 $1,015,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
5.000%	06/01/2031	04/21/2016	084249 DX6

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE MILLION FIFTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-16 $5,755,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
5.000%	06/01/2036	04/21/2016	084249 DY4

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: FIVE MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and
does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on
the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-17 $5,875,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.250%	06/01/2041	04/21/2016	084249 DZ1

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: FIVE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and
does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on
the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-18 $8,680,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.375%	06/01/2046	04/21/2016	084249 EA5

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: EIGHT MILLION SIX HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on June 1 and December 1, in each year, beginning June 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each May 15 and November 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $29,300,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated April 21, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (ii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (iii) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (iv) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); (v) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (vi) provide funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds", and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (vii) fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (viii) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (ix) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, and supplemented by supplemental resolutions adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights,

obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Secretary in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2016 Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2016 B Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOKENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2016 B Bonds

specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Issuer may issue a notice of redemption which is conditioned on, and subject to, the occurrence of specific events, such as the issuance of Additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) to refund the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event a notice of redemption is issued and the redemption does not occur due the failure to meet or satisfy such condition, no holder of any Series 2016 B Bonds shall have any claim against the Issuer.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(20) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(21) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED DECEMBER 19, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,880,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,116,602 (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $26,435,450 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,623,472 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(25) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED FEBRUARY 12, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $16,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $163,871 (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SECOND LEIN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and from moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Resolution, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Resolution. This Bond

does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the current refunding of the Issuer's outstanding RUS Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: April 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or its successor, as Paying Agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

April 21, 2016

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

Build America Mutual Assurance Company
New York, New York

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and in connection therewith have examined a record of proceedings and other matters set forth herein relating to the issuance by the Issuer of its $29,300,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2016 B Bonds").

The Series 2016 B Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 29, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"). The Series 2016 B Bonds are subject to all the terms and conditions of the Bond Resolution. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are issued in fully registered form, are dated April 21, 2016, upon original issuance, mature on June 1 in the years and amounts and bear interest payable each June 1 and December 1, commencing June 1, 2016, all as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

The Series 2016 B Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity is redeemed.

The Bond Resolution provides that the Series 2016 B Bonds are issued for the purpose of: (i) providing funds to currently refund the District's (a) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"); (b) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"); (c) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"); (d) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); and (e) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2007

F Bonds," and together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, the "Current Refunded Bonds"); (ii) providing funds to advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds," and together with the Current Refunded Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"), (iii) funding the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account through the purchase of a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or the "Bond Insurer"); (iv) paying the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds; and (v) paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs.

The Series 2016 B Bonds have been sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated April 5, 2016 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), and accepted by the Issuer.

In connection with our engagement, we have examined the law, the Bond Resolution, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Tax Certificate, and the Escrow Agreement dated the date hereof, and such certified proceedings and other documents and matters as we deemed necessary to render this opinion. As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon, and assumed compliance with the provisions of such certified proceedings and documents and have relied on the representations of the Issuer, the Original Purchaser and other entities contained in the Bond Resolution, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Tax Certificate, the Escrow Agreement and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of certain officials furnished to us, all without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, and assuming compliance with the covenants and representations of the Issuer and others set forth in the Bond Resolution, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Tax Certificate, the Escrow Agreement and such certifications and documents, we are of the opinion, under existing law, that:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing public service district under and pursuant to the laws of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to adopt the Bond Resolution, enter into the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Tax Certificate and the Escrow Agreement, perform its obligations under the terms and provisions thereof and to issue and sell the Series 2016 B Bonds, all under the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer, through its governing body, has legally and effectively adopted the Bond Resolution, has authorized, executed and delivered the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Tax Certificate and the Escrow Agreement, has authorized the distribution of the Official Statement in connection with the marketing and sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds, and has issued and delivered the Series 2016 B Bonds to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bond Resolution is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

3. Assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Tax Certificate and the Escrow Agreement constitute valid, legal, binding and enforceable instruments of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms.

4. The Series 2016 B Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming proper authentication, constitute valid and legally enforceable limited obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from, and secured by a lien on, the Net Revenues of the System.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

(1.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194;

(2.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629;

(3.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288;

(4.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000;

(5.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296;

(6.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500;

(7.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000;

(8.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850;

(9.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000;

(10.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548;

(11.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000;

(12.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465;

(13.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822;

(14.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922;

(15.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862;

(16.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600;

(17.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000;

(18.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000;

(19.) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank Qualified), dated August 22, 2013, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,;

(20.) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable), dated August 22, 2013, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000;

(21.) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 C (Bank Qualified), dated December 19, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,880,000;

(22.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 D (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated December 20, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,116,602;

(23.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 12, 2015, issued in the principal amount of $26,435,450;

(24.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 12, 2015, issued in the principal amount of $10,623,472;

(25.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (Tax-Exempt), dated February 12, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $16,970,000; and

(26.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 24, 2016, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $163,871.

In addition, there are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which are subordinate to the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

(1.) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669.

The Series 2016 B Bonds are enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Bond Resolution, and are entitled to the benefits of the Bond Resolution and the Act.

5. We have examined an executed and authenticated Series 2016 B Bonds of said issue, and in our opinion, said Series 2016 B Bonds are in proper form and have been duly executed and authenticated.

6. The Debt Service Reserve Agreement, dated April 21, 2016, between the Bond Insurer and the Issuer has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitutes a valid, legal, binding and enforceable instrument of the Issuer in accordance with its terms.

7. The Reserve Policy constitutes an instrument eligible for deposit to the credit of the debt service reserve fund for the Series 2016 B Bonds (the "Reserve Fund") under the Bond Resolution.

8. The Series 2007 Bonds, payment for which has been provided pursuant to the Bond Resolution, have been paid, or in the case of the Series 2007 A Bonds, defeased, within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the Issuer's bond resolutions, as supplemented, pursuant to which they were issued, and the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the holders and owners of the Series 2007 Bonds have been satisfied and discharged.

9. Under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently applied, the interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to owners of the Series 2016 B Bonds) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. It should be noted, however, that such interest is taken into account as an adjustment to current earnings for purposes of computing the Federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations.

Ownership of tax-exempt obligations, including the Series 2016 B Bonds, may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers. We offer no opinion as to such collateral tax consequences or any other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2016 B Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to any such consequences.

The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and income tax regulations promulgated thereunder (collectively, the "Code"), as well as with certain certifications, covenants and representations contained in the documents, all of which must be satisfied (collectively, the "Tax Covenants") for interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds to be or continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with the Tax Covenants could cause the

interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

10. Under the Act, the Series 2016 B Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

11. The Series 2016 B Bonds are exempted securities within the meaning of Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the West Virginia Uniform Securities Act, as amended, and it is not necessary, in connection with the public offering and sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds, to register any securities under said Securities Acts.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds and the enforceability of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Bond Resolution, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Tax Certificate, the Escrow Agreement and the liens, pledges, rights or remedies with respect thereto, are subject to and may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws heretofore or hereafter enacted affecting creditors' rights or remedies generally and that their enforcement may also be subject to the application of public policy, general principles of equity and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Certain terms may be changed and certain actions may be taken under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Resolution. The opinions set forth above are qualified to the extent that we express no opinion as to whether, following any such change or the taking of any such action, interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds will continue to be excluded from the gross incomes of the owners thereof for Federal income tax purposes.

We do not express any opinion as to the sufficiency or accuracy of the material, information or financial statements which are set forth in the Official Statement prepared and used in connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

The opinions set forth above are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof, including subsequent interpretations of the applicable law by competent judicial, regulatory or administrative authorities that modify, revoke, supplement, reverse, overrule or otherwise change applicable law and current interpretations thereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether such actions or events are taken or do occur. Our engagement with respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds and the opinions set forth herein concludes with the delivery of this opinion, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter.

This opinion is addressed to and is solely for the benefit of the addressees and may not be relied upon by any other person without our express written consent.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

067740.00030

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

April 21, 2016

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Build America Mutual Assurance Company
New York, New York

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance and sale by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") of its $29,300,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt), (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"). In our capacity as bond counsel, we are delivering an opinion of even date herewith concerning the legality of the Series 2016 B Bonds and the exclusion of interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes (the "Bond Opinion"). We have examined the documents and instruments as described in the Bond Opinion, the Official Statement and such other matters as we have deemed necessary or appropriate to render this opinion. Words and terms used in this opinion shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") dated April 5, 2016, between the Issuer and Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter").

Based upon the foregoing, we are of opinion that:

(1) The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties and that it is a binding agreement of the other parties in accordance with its terms) constitutes a binding agreement in accordance with its terms of, the Issuer.

(2) The Series 2016 B Bonds are not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolution is exempt from qualification pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(3) The statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "Financing Plan," "The Series 2016 B Bonds" (except for the statement referred to therein under "Book-Entry Only System" with respect to The Depository Trust Company), "Security for the Series 2016 B Bonds," "Tax Matters," "Appendix D – Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel," and "Appendix G – Bond Resolution" are true and accurate in all material respects and present a fair and accurate summary and description of the matters summarized and described under each such caption.

(4) The Bond Opinion and the Resolution are in all material respects the same as the form included as an appendix to the Official Statement.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

067740.00030

$29,300,000
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2016 B (TAX-EXEMPT)

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

April 5, 2016

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
65 District Way
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District" and, collectively with the Underwriter, the "Parties") for the purchase of the District's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2016 B Bonds" or the "Bonds"). This offer is made subject to acceptance and execution of this Purchase Agreement by the District prior to 7:00 p.m., local prevailing time on the date hereof, or until withdrawn by the Underwriter upon written notice to the District as permitted herein, whichever shall occur earlier. Upon such acceptance and approval, as evidenced by the signature of the Chairman of the District in the space provided below, this Purchase Agreement shall be in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and shall be binding upon the District and the Underwriter. All capitalized terms used in this Purchase Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the hereinafter described Resolution.

The District acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter, (ii) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not acting as the agent or fiduciary of the District, (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the District on other matters), (iv) the Underwriter has no obligation to the District with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this Purchase Agreement, and (v) the District has consulted its own legal, financial and other advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate.

1. The Bonds are being issued, along with other available funds, to: (i) currently refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (the "Series 2007 E

Bonds") and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (the "Series 2007 F Bonds" and, together with the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds and Series 2007 E Bonds, collectively, the "RUS Bonds"); (ii) advance refund the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Advance Refunded Bonds" and, together with the RUS Bonds, the "Series 2007 Bonds"); (iii) pay the premium for a municipal debt service reserve insurance policy (the "Debt Service Reserve Policy") from Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM" or "Bond Insurer") in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2016 B Bonds; (vi) pay the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds (the "Insurance Policy") from the Bond Insurer; and (v) pay costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs. A portion of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds, along with funds on deposit in the respective RUS Bonds Reserve Accounts, will be paid to the United States of America, Department of Agriculture, Rural Utility Service to pay in full the RUS Bonds on April 22, 2016. A portion of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds will be deposited, along with the funds held in the Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, as escrow agent under an Escrow Agreement dated April 21, 2016 (the "Escrow Agreement") and applied to the interest coming due on the Series 2007 A Bonds on September 1, 2016, and to pay the entire outstanding principal of, premium (if any) and interest on the Series 2007 A Bonds on March 1, 2017.

The Bonds shall be as described in, and shall be issued and secured under and pursuant to the provisions of, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the District on March 29, 2016, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of the District pursuant to the Resolution on March 29, 2016, and a Certificate of Determinations, signed by the Chairman of the District, on April 5, 2016 (collectively, the "Resolution"). The Bonds shall be secured by the Net Revenues derived by the District from the operation by the District of its existing sanitary sewer collection and treatment system (together with all future extensions, improvements and betterments thereto, the "System") on parity with the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, including the Reserve Policy credited thereto, and the Insurance Policy issued by the Bond Insurer.

Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the representations and warranties set forth in this Purchase Agreement, the Underwriter agrees to purchase from the District, and the District agrees to sell to the Underwriter, the Bonds, at an aggregate purchase price of $30,489,418.17 ($29,300,000 minus Underwriter's discount of $196,280.98 and plus a net original issue premium of $1,385,699.15).

The Bonds shall mature on the dates and in the amounts, and shall bear interest from their date, until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if the Bonds are called for prior redemption and payment on such date provided therefore, payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing June 1, 2016, as more fully described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of the Bonds at the initial offering prices as set forth in the Official Statement (as hereinafter defined) and in Exhibit A, which prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

2. Concurrently with the acceptance of this Purchase Agreement by the District, the District shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter three copies of the Official Statement relating to the Bonds, substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement dated March 30, 2016 (the "Preliminary Official Statement"), and prior to delivery of the Bonds, seven copies of the Official Statement (the "Official Statement") dated the date of this Purchase Agreement, signed on behalf of the District by its Chairman as requested below.

3. The Official Statement has been approved for distribution by the Resolution. The District authorizes the use of copies of the Official Statement and the Resolution in connection with the public offering and sale of the Bonds.

On March 30, 2016, the District delivered to the Underwriter the Preliminary Official Statement and the Underwriter received a certificate from the District which deemed the Preliminary Official Statement "final" within the meaning of clause (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (17 C.F.R. § 240.15c2-12) (the "Rule" or "Rule 15c2-12") and Rule G-32 and all other rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The District shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, after the acceptance by the District of this Purchase Agreement, and within the time required by Rule 15c2-12, an adequate number of copies of the Official Statement.

Unless otherwise notified in writing by the Underwriter on or prior to the date of Closing, the "End of the Underwriting Period" for the Bonds for all purposes of Rule 15c2-12 is the date of the Closing, as hereinafter defined. In the event such notice is given in writing by the Underwriter, the Underwriter agrees to notify the District in writing following the occurrence of the End of the Underwriting Period for the Bonds as defined in Rule 15c2-12.

The District covenants and agrees that if, after the date of this Purchase Agreement and until after the End of the Underwriting Period (as determined above), any event shall occur of which the District has actual knowledge as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Official Statement to make the Official Statement not misleading in any material respect in light of the circumstances then existing, or if it is necessary to amend or supplement the Official Statement to comply with law, to notify the Underwriter (and for the purposes hereof to provide the Underwriter with such information as they may from time to time reasonably request), and to cooperate in the preparation of a reasonable number of copies of either amendments or supplements to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter and its counsel) at the expense of the District so that the Official Statement as so amended and supplemented will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading in any material respect.

For the purposes of this paragraph and for only so long as required by this paragraph, the District will furnish such information with respect to itself as the Underwriter from time to time reasonably requests. The Underwriter hereby agrees that it will deposit or cause to be deposited with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board a copy of the Official Statement at or prior to the time contemplated by Rule 15c2-12.

The Underwriter acknowledges and agrees that any liability of the District that may arise from its representations and agreements made in this paragraph 3 shall be limited to the proceeds of the Bonds (provided that the foregoing shall not be deemed to prevent the Underwriter or the District from seeking to enforce such agreements).

4. At 10:00 a.m. prevailing time, on April 21, 2016, or such other dates as shall be agreed upon by the Parties (the "Closing"), the District will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, (a) the Bonds in the form of one certificate for each maturity fully registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as registered owner and nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), duly executed by the District and authenticated by the Registrar, and (b) at such other place as mutually agreed upon by the Parties, will deliver to the Underwriter the other documents required in this Purchase Agreement and by the Resolution. Upon such delivery of the Bonds, the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price therefor, in immediately available funds to the order of the Depository Bank, for the account of the District. Such delivery shall be made through DTC, with the payment and other requisite actions to be taken at the place designated by the Parties. The Bonds shall be made available to the Underwriter at DTC at least forty-eight (48) hours before the Closing for the purpose of inspection and packaging; provided, that if DTC Fast delivery is used, then the Bonds shall be made available to the Registrar by 4:00 p.m. on April 19, 2016. If the District does not have a Blanket DTC Letter of Representations (the "DTC Letter of Representations"), the District agrees to provide one to DTC.

5. The District represents and warrants to the Underwriter and agrees that:

(a) The District is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State. The District has been duly authorized to operate and maintain the System. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of West Virginia (the "State"), specifically, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act");

(b) The District shall have complied and will comply at the Closing in all respects with all applicable statutes and laws, including the Act;

(c) The District has full legal right, power and authority to issue bonds for purposes provided in the Resolution and to enter into this Purchase Agreement, to adopt the Resolution and to issue, sell and deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter as provided herein and to carry out and consummate all other transactions contemplated by each of the aforesaid documents;

(d) The information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement dated March 30, 2016, and in the Official Statement, is and, as of the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined), will be, to the best knowledge of the District, true and to the best knowledge of the District does not contain and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact and does not omit and will not omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(e) At the time of the District's acceptance hereof and (unless an event occurs of the nature described in subparagraph (i) hereof) at all times during the period from the date of this Purchase Agreement to and including the date which is twenty-five (25) days following the End of the Underwriting Period for the Bonds (as determined in accordance with subparagraph (i) hereof), to the best knowledge of the District, the Official Statement does not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(f) If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended) at all times during the period from the date of this Purchase Agreement to and including the date which is twenty-five (25) days following the End of the Underwriting Period for the Bonds (as determined in accordance with subparagraph (i) hereof), the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended, to the best knowledge of the District, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(g) If during the period from the date of this Purchase Agreement to and including the date which is twenty-five (25) days following the End of the Underwriting Period for the Bonds (as determined in accordance with subparagraph (i) hereof) any event shall occur which might or would cause the Official Statement, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall notify the Underwriter of any such event of which it has knowledge and, if in the opinion of the Underwriter such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District will prepare and furnish to the Underwriter (i) a reasonable number of copies of the supplement or amendment to the Official Statement in form and substance approved by the District and acceptable to the Underwriter, and (ii) if such notification shall be subsequent to the Closing, such legal opinion, certification, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement;

(h) Prior to the District's acceptance hereof, the District delivered to the Underwriter copies of the Preliminary Official Statement which the District deemed final (for purposes of Rule 15c2-12) as of the date thereof; provided however, that in making the representation and warranty contained in this paragraph (h) the District shall not be deemed to have made any additional representation or warranty as to the Preliminary Official Statement other than the representation and warranty contained in paragraph (e);

(i) For purposes of this Purchase Agreement, the End of the Underwriting Period for the Bonds shall mean the earlier of (a) the day of the Closing unless the District has been notified in writing by the Underwriter, on or prior to the day of the Closing, that the End of the Underwriting Period for the Bonds for all purposes of Rule 15c2-12 will not occur on the day of the Closing, or (b) the date on which notice is given to the District by the Underwriter in accordance with the following sentence. In the event that the Underwriter has given notice to the District pursuant to clause (a) above that the End of the Underwriting Period for the Bonds will not occur on the day of the Closing, the Underwriter agrees to notify the District in writing as soon as practicable following the "end of the underwriting period" for the Bonds for all purposes of the Rule;

(j) At or prior to the Closing, the District shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a written continuing disclosure undertaking (an "Undertaking") which complies with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) and which shall be substantially in the form described in or included as an appendix to the Preliminary Official Statement;

(k) The District has duly authorized all necessary action to be taken by it for: (1) the issuance and sale of the Bonds upon the terms set forth herein, in the Resolution and in the Official Statement; (2) the execution and delivery of the Resolution, the Escrow Agreement and the Undertaking; (3) the approval of the Official Statement and the execution, distribution and delivery of the Official Statement by the Chairman of the District; (4) the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of this Purchase Agreement, the Bonds, the Undertaking, the Escrow Agreement, the Resolution and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by the District in order to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement; and (5) the carrying out, giving effect to and consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Resolution and the Official Statement;

(l) When delivered to and paid for by the Underwriter in accordance with the terms of this Purchase Agreement, the Bonds will have been duly authorized, executed, authenticated, issued and delivered and will constitute valid and binding obligations of the District payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System and moneys pledged therefor under the Resolution and will be entitled to the benefit of the Resolution. Neither the credit nor the taxing power (if any) of the District shall be deemed to be pledged to, nor shall a tax ever be levied for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or the interest on the Bonds;

(m) Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity or before or by any court, public board or body pending or, to the District's knowledge, threatened against or affecting the District (or, to the District's knowledge, any basis therefor) wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or the validity of the Bonds, the Resolution, the Undertaking, this Purchase Agreement or any agreement or instrument to which you are a party and which is used or contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or the validity of the Bonds, the Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, this Purchase Agreement or any agreement or instrument to which the District is a

party and which is used or contemplated for use in the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement;

(n) The execution and delivery of the Official Statement, this Purchase Agreement, the Bonds, the Undertaking, the Escrow Agreement, the Resolution and the other agreements contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement, and compliance with the provisions thereof, to the best of the District's knowledge following appropriate inquiry, will not conflict with or constitute on the District's part a breach of or a default under any existing law, court or administrative regulation, decree or order or any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the District is subject or by which the District is or may be bound, and to the District's knowledge all consents, approvals, authorizations and orders of governmental or regulatory authorities which are required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby have been obtained;

(o) The District has not been notified of any listing or proposed listing by the Internal Revenue Service to the effect that the District is a bond issuer whose arbitrage certifications may not be relied upon;

(p) All financial statements of the District included as a part of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement (the "Financial Statements") fairly present the financial condition of the System as of the respective dates and the results of its operations for the respective periods therein set forth and have been prepared when so indicated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied and since the respective most recent dates as of which information is given in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement, there has not been any material change in the long-term debt of the District or any material adverse change in the general affairs, management, financial position, or results of operations of the System and no material transactions or obligations other than in the ordinary course of business have been entered into with respect to the System by the District, except as reflected in or contemplated by the Official Statement; and

(q) Any certificate signed by any of the District's authorized officers and delivered to the Underwriter shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein. It is understood that the representations, warranties and covenants by the District contained in this Section 5 and elsewhere in this Purchase Agreement shall not create any general obligation or liability of the District, and that any obligation or liability of the District hereunder or under the Resolution will be payable solely out of the Net Revenues and other income, charges and moneys derived by the District from, or in connection with the System, nor shall any member, official or employee of the District be personally liable therefor.

6. The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Agreement in reliance upon the representations and agreements of the District made herein. The Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Agreement are and shall be subject to the following further conditions:

(a) At or prior to the time of the Closing, the Resolution and the Undertaking, as approved by the Underwriter or its counsel, shall have been approved by the appropriate parties, shall have been duly executed, acknowledged, sealed and delivered, shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except as therein permitted or as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter;

(b) The Underwriter shall have the right to cancel its obligations hereunder to purchase the Bonds (such cancellation shall not constitute a default hereunder) by notifying the District in writing of its election to do so between the date hereof and the Closing Date, if at any time hereafter and prior to the Closing Date:

(i) Any legislation, rule or regulation shall be introduced in, or enacted by, the United States House of Representatives or the United States Senate or any committee thereof, or a decision by a court established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States of America, or the Tax Court of the United States, shall be rendered, or a ruling, regulation or order of the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service shall be made or proposed, which, in the Underwriter's reasonable opinion, materially adversely affects the market price of the Bonds;

(ii) Any legislation, ordinance, rule or regulation shall be introduced in or enacted by any governmental body, department or agency of the State of West Virginia or political subdivision thereof, or a decision by any court of competent jurisdiction within the State of West Virginia shall have been rendered which, in the Underwriter's reasonable opinion, materially adversely affects the market price of the Bonds;

(iii) A stop order, ruling, regulation or official statement by, or on behalf of, the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other government agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter shall be issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering for sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, including all the underlying obligations, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is in violation of any provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and as then in effect, or the registration provisions of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and as then in effect, or the qualification provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended and as then in effect;

(iv) Any event shall have occurred or information become known which, in the Underwriter's reasonable opinion, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or the Underwriter shall have determined that the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(v) A general banking moratorium shall have been established by Federal, New York State or West Virginia authorities;

(vi) In the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, the market price of the Bonds, or the market price generally of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, has been adversely affected because (1) additional material restrictions not in force as of the date hereof shall have been imposed upon trading in securities generally by any governmental authority or by any national securities exchange, (2) the New York Stock Exchange, other national securities exchange or any governmental authority shall have imposed as to the Bonds or similar obligations any material restrictions not now in force, or increased materially those now in force, with respect to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriter, or (3) war or any outbreak of hostilities or other national or international calamity or crisis shall have occurred or any armed conflict shall have occurred or escalated to such a magnitude as in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter to have a materially adverse effect on the ability of the Underwriter to market the Bonds; or

(vii) There shall have been any materially adverse change in the affairs of the District.

(c) At or prior to the Closing, the Underwriter and the District shall receive the following documents, in each case in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(i) An opinion, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the District and the Underwriter, of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, in substantially the form attached as Appendix D to the Official Statement;

(ii) A supplemental bond counsel opinion, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, to the effect that (i) this Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties and that it is a binding agreement of the other parties in accordance with its terms) constitutes a binding agreement in accordance with its terms of, the District; (ii) the Bonds are not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolution is exempt from qualification pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (iii) the statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "Financing Plan," "The Series 2016 B Bonds" (except for the statement referred to therein under "Book-Entry Only System" with respect to The Depository Trust Company), "Security for the Series 2016 B Bonds," "Tax Matters," "Appendix D – Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel," and "Appendix G – Bond Resolution" are true and accurate in all material respects and present a fair and accurate summary and description of the matters summarized and described under each such caption; and (iv) their bond counsel opinion being delivered at Closing and the Resolution are in all material respects the same as the form included as an appendix to the Official Statement;

(iii) An opinion, dated the date of Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, of William F. Rohrbaugh, Counsel to the District, to the effect that (i) the District is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia; (ii) the District has complied with all requirements of the Act that must be satisfied in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; (iii) no litigation is pending, or to his knowledge,

threatened in any court in any way affecting the existence of the District or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Bonds, or the collection of Revenues of the System pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge thereof, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, the refunding of the Series 2007 Bonds, the Resolution or this Purchase Agreement, or contesting the powers of the District with respect to the Bonds, the Resolution, the refunding of the Series 2007 Bonds, the Undertaking or this Purchase Agreement or any transaction described in or contemplated by the Official Statement; (iv) that the Official Statement, as amended or supplemented to the date of Closing (except as aforesaid), contains no untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein regarding the District, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and (v) the statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "Financing Plan," "The District and the System," "Approval of Legality," "Absence of Material Litigation," "Continuing Disclosure," "Appendix B – The District and the System" and "Appendix F – Rate Tariff" insofar as such statements contained under such captions purport to summarize certain matters set forth therein and certain provisions of the Resolution, are accurate and present a fair summary of the matters referred to therein;

(iv) Two counterpart originals of a transcript of all proceedings relating to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds;

(v) An opinion, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, of Jackson Kelly PLLC, Underwriter's Counsel, to the effect that: (i) this Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties and that it is a binding agreement of the other parties in accordance with its terms) constitutes a binding agreement in accordance with its terms of, the Underwriter; and (ii) the Undertaking complies as to form in all material respects with the requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule;

(vi) A certificate, satisfactory to the Underwriter, of the Chairman of the District or any other duly authorized officer of the District satisfactory to the Underwriter, dated as of the Closing, to the effect that: (i) the District has duly performed all of the obligations to be performed at or prior to the Closing and that each of its representations and warranties contained herein are true as of Closing; (ii) the District has authorized, by all necessary action, the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of the Bonds, the Undertaking, the Escrow Agreement, the Resolution and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received in order to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement; (iii) to the District's knowledge no litigation is pending, or to the District's knowledge threatened, that might adversely affect the collection of the Net Revenues, the pledge of the Net Revenues to the Bonds, the refunding of the Series 2007 Bonds, the issuance or sale of the Bonds or in any way affecting any authority for or the validity of the Bonds or the Resolution; (iv) to the best of the District's knowledge following appropriate inquiry, the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of the Bonds, the Undertaking, the Escrow Agreement, the Resolution and the other agreements contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement under the circumstances

contemplated thereby and compliance with the provisions thereof will not conflict with or constitute on the District's part a breach of or a default under any existing law, court or administrative regulation, decree or order or any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the District is subject or by which the District is or may be bound, and (v) except as described in the Official Statement, the District is aware of no material non-compliance with the covenants in all outstanding Resolutions which authorized bonds secured by the Net Revenues of the System;

(vii) Copies of this Purchase Agreement executed by the Parties;

(viii) Certified copy of the Resolution adopted by the Berkeley County Council approving the rates for the System and waiving the 45-day period;

(ix) Duly authorized and executed copies of the Undertaking, in substantially the form attached as Appendix E to the Official Statement and incorporated herein, which complies with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter;

(x) A certificate of the District executed by an authorized officer thereof, dated as of the Closing Date and in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter and counsel to the Underwriter, to the effect that the District is obligated by such Undertaking and except as provided in the Official Statement is in full compliance with all of their prior written continuing disclosure undertakings entered into pursuant to the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5);

(xi) A certificate from Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C., Certified Public Accountants, that the District has Net Revenues sufficient to meet the rate coverage requirement of the Resolution and the rate coverage and parity requirements of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions;

(xii) A Certificate of the Registrar to the effect that all conditions precedent contained in the Resolution for the issuance of the Bonds have been met, and the Bonds are entitled to the benefit and security of the Resolution;

(xiii) The Resolution, certified by the Secretary of the District under the seal of the District, as having been duly adopted by the District and as being in full force and effect, with only such amendments, modifications or supplements as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter;

(xiv) An Information Return for Tax-Exempt Bond Issues (Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G), in the form satisfactory to Bond Counsel for filing, executed by the duly authorized officer of the District and evidence that the District has adopted post issuance compliance guidelines sufficient to allow the District to check boxes 43 and 44 on Form 8038-G;

(xv) The Insurance Policy guaranteeing the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due from the Bond Insurer;

(xvi) Evidence of "AA" rating from Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, based on BAM's Insurance Policy, and :A-" rating based on the underlying credit;

(xvii) A tax and arbitrage certificate of the District;

(xviii) The Reserve Policy issued by the Bond Insurer;

(xix) Evidence that the RUS Bonds have been defeased or paid in full; and a release from the holders of the RUS Bonds;

(xx) A fully executed Escrow Agreement;

(xxi) To the extent required, the consent of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Second Lien Bonds;

(xxii) Evidence that the Series 2007 A Bonds have been defeased to the first available call date, including a defeasance opinion of Bond Counsel and a defeasance certificate from the Escrow Agent;

(xxiii) Verification Report of AMTEC Corp. with respect to the defeasance of the Series 2007 A Bonds; and

(xxiv) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter or its counsel, Jackson Kelly PLLC, reasonably may deem necessary or advisable to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing, of the District's representations and warranties contained herein and of the statements and information contained in the Official Statement and the due performance or satisfaction by the District on or prior to the date of the Closing of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District.

All of the opinions, letters, instruments and other documents mentioned above or elsewhere in this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof if, but only if, they are in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter and to Jackson Kelly PLLC, counsel to the Underwriter.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy or cause to be satisfied the conditions to the Underwriter's obligations in this Purchase Agreement or if the Underwriter's obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Agreement, this Purchase Agreement shall terminate and the Underwriter and the District shall not have any further obligations, claims or rights hereunder. However, the Underwriter may in its discretion waive in writing one or more conditions imposed by this Purchase Agreement for the protection of the Underwriter and proceed with the Closing.

7. The Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay, and, if the Bonds are issued, the District shall pay or cause to be paid from the proceeds of the Bonds or other funds of the District, any fees and expenses incident to the performance of the District's obligations hereunder including: (i) all expenses in connection with the printing and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement and any amendment or supplement to either; (ii) all expenses in connection with the preparation, printing, issuance and delivery of the Bonds; (iii) the fees and disbursements of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel; (iv) all advertising expenses in connection with the public offering of the Bonds; (v) the fees and disbursements of the Registrar including legal fees of legal counsel, if any; (vi) the fees and expenses of Jackson Kelly PLLC, counsel to the Underwriter; (vii) the fees and expenses of the accountant; (viii) the Reserve Policy premium; (ix) Insurance Policy premium; (x) rating agency fees; (xi) the fees and expenses of the financial advisor, Compass Mutual Advisors, LLC; (xii) the fees and expenses of the verification agent, AMTEC, Corp.; and (xi) all other expenses and costs (including the fees and expenses of the District) for the authorization, issuance, sale and distribution of the Bonds.

8. The Underwriter shall pay from the underwriting spread all expenses incurred by it in connection with its public offering and distribution of the Bonds (except as set forth above), including all out-of-pocket expenses, travel and other expenses and filing fees.

9. For so long as the Underwriter, or dealers or banks, if any, participating in the distribution of the Bonds, is offering the Bonds which constitute the whole or a part of its unsold participations, the District will: (a) not adopt any amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement to which, after having been furnished with a copy, the Underwriter shall object in writing or which shall be disapproved by counsel for the Underwriter, unless, in the opinion of the counsel to the District, such amendment or supplement is required to make the Official Statement not misleading, and (b) if any event relating to or affecting the District shall occur as a result of which it is necessary, in the opinion of Bond Counsel or counsel for the Underwriter, to amend or supplement the Official Statement in order to make the Official Statement not misleading in the light of the circumstances existing at the time it is delivered to a purchaser, forthwith prepare and furnish to the Underwriter a reasonable number of copies of an amendment or a supplement to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the counsel for the Underwriter) which will amend or supplement the Official Statement so that it will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading. The expense of preparing such amendment or supplement shall be borne by the District. For the purposes of this paragraph, the District will furnish such information with respect to itself as the Underwriter from time to time may request.

10. Neither the officials of the District nor its employees shall be personally liable for breach of any representation, agreement or warranty made by the District within this Purchase Agreement.

11. Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing as follows:

To the District:

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
65 District Way
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401
Attention: General Manager

To the Underwriter:

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street, Suite 930
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

12. This Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter) and no other person, partnership, association or corporation shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. All agreements of the District in this Purchase Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Underwriter and shall survive the delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

13. This Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute one instrument.

14. The approval of the Underwriter when required hereunder or the determination of its satisfaction with any document referred to herein shall be in writing signed by an authorized representative and delivered to the District. This Purchase Agreement shall become legally effective upon its acceptance by the District, as evidenced by the signature of the Chairman of the District in the space provided hereinafter therefor.

(Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank)

Crews & Associates, Inc.

By: _____
Its: Senior Managing Director

ACCEPTED AND APPROVED:

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

By: _____
Its: Chairman

ACCEPTANCE DATE AND TIME:
April 5, 2016 at 2:21 p.m.

EXHIBIT A

$29,300,000
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds (Tax-Exempt)
Series 2016 B

SERIAL BONDS

Maturity (June 1)	Amount	Interest Rates	Price	Yield
6/1/2017	$70,000	2.000%	101.146%	0.960%
6/1/2018	$65,000	2.000%	101.788%	1.140%
6/1/2019	$540,000	2.000%	102.096%	1.310%
6/1/2020	$555,000	1.450%	100.000%	1.450%
6/1/2021	$560,000	3.000%	106.488%	1.670%
6/1/2022	$575,000	3.000%	106.615%	1.850%
6/1/2023	$595,000	3.000%	106.802%	1.970%
6/1/2024	$630,000	2.000%	98.888%	2.150%
6/1/2025	$640,000	2.125%	98.974%	2.250%
6/1/2026	$655,000	2.300%	98.751%	2.440%
6/1/2027	$275,000	5.000%	121.712%*	2.550%
6/1/2028	$1,215,000	5.000%	120.919%*	2.630%
6/1/2029	$655,000	5.000%	120.131%*	2.710%
6/1/2030	$945,000	5.000%	119.350%*	2.790%
6/1/2031	$1,015,000	5.000%	118.575%*	2.870%

TERM BONDS

$5,755,000 5.000% Term Bond due June 1, 2036; Yield 3.130%; Price 116.097%*

$5,875,000 3.250% Term Bond due June 1, 2041; Yield 3.470%; Price 96.329%

$8,680,000 3.375% Term Bond due June 1, 2046; Yield 3.530%; Price 97.137%

*Priced to optional call date of June 1, 2026.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 B Bonds maturing on and after June 1, 2027, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after June 1, 2026, in whole or in part at any time, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 B Bonds maturing June 1, 2036, June 1, 2041 and June 1, 2046, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on June 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2036

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2032	$1,150,000
2033	$935,000
2034	$1,225,000
2035	$1,320,000
2036*	$1,125,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2041

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2037	$1,020,000
2038	$1,055,000
2039	$1,090,000
2040	$1,165,000
2041*	$1,545,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2046

Year (June 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$1,595,000
2043	$1,685,000
2044	$1,740,000
2045	$1,800,000
2046*	$1,860,000

*Final maturity.

MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE COMMITMENT

Issuer:	Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia	Effective Date: March 23, 2016
Member:	Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia	Expiration Date: May 21, 2016
Bonds:	Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt) insured by BAM in aggregate principal amount not to exceed $30,160,000	
Premium:	2.60% of Policy Limit	

Policy Limit: An amount not to exceed the debt service reserve requirement for the Bonds insured by BAM as set forth in the Security Documents (the "Reserve Account Requirement"). The Policy Limit shall automatically and irrevocably be reduced from time to time by the amount of each reduction in the Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with the Security Documents

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), a New York mutual insurance corporation, hereby commits to issue its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy (the "Reserve Policy"), in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, relating to the above-described debt obligations (the "Bonds"), subject to the terms and conditions contained herein or added hereto. All terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Bond Insurance Commitment referred to in Paragraph 1 below or, if not defined therein, in the Debt Service Reserve Agreement referred to in Paragraph 3(a) below.

To keep this Commitment in effect after the Expiration Date set forth above, a written request for renewal must be submitted to BAM prior to such Expiration Date. BAM reserves the right to deny or grant a renewal in it sole discretion. To keep the Commitment in effect to the Expiration Date set forth above, BAM must receive a duplicate of this Commitment executed by an authorized officer of the Issuer within ten days of the date of this Commitment.

THE RESERVE POLICY SHALL BE ISSUED UPON SATISFACTION OR THE WAIVER BY BAM OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS, AND THE ISSUER AGREES AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Conditions to Municipal Bond Policy Satisfied.** All conditions required under the Municipal Bond Insurance Commitment, dated March 23, 2016 issued by BAM with respect to the Bonds (the "Bond Insurance Commitment") for the issuance of the municipal bond insurance policy to be issued thereunder shall have been satisfied and the Bonds are simultaneously insured by BAM. All conditions set forth in this Commitment shall be in addition to the requirements set forth in Bond Insurance Commitment.

2. **The Transaction Documents** shall contain the document provisions set forth in **Exhibit B** hereto.

3. **Agreement and Related Opinions.** BAM shall be provided with the following:

   (a) A copy of the Debt Service Reserve Agreement, substantially in the form of **Exhibit C**, duly executed by the Issuer, subject only to such changes as shall be agreed to by BAM, as evidenced by BAM's execution thereof (For your information, the form of legal opinion to be delivered by BAM at closing is attached hereto as **Exhibit D**).

   (b) An opinion(s) of bond counsel or other counsel acceptable to BAM, addressed and in form and substance satisfactory to BAM, as to (i) the due authorization, validity and enforceability of the Debt Service Reserve Agreement, and (ii) if applicable, the Reserve Policy constitutes an instrument eligible for deposit to the credit of the debt service reserve fund or account (the "Reserve Fund") under the Security Documents, and as to such other matters as BAM shall reasonably request.

   (c) Evidence of wire transfer of immediately available funds in an amount equal to the Premium stated above, unless alternative arrangements for the payment of such amount acceptable to BAM have been made prior to the delivery date of the Reserve Policy. Please see "Procedures for Premium Payment" attached hereto.

4. **Security for Repayment of Draws under the Reserve Policy, and Policy Costs.** The Security Documents shall secure repayment of draws under the Reserve Policy and all Policy Costs consistent with the terms of the Debt Service Reserve Agreement.

5. **Payments Due under the Policy.** All amounts on deposit under the Security Documents available to pay debt service on the Bonds (exclusive of the Reserve Policy) shall be used to pay such debt service before any drawing may be made on the Reserve Policy or any other credit facility. Draws on the Reserve Policy may be used only to pay principal of and/or interest on the Bonds.

6. **Ascertainment of Amounts to be Drawn.** The Security Documents shall require the Trustee or Paying Agent to determine the necessity for a claim upon the Reserve Policy and to provide notice to BAM in accordance with the terms of the Reserve Policy.

7. **Final Documents.** Copies of all transaction documents and opinions required by this Commitment prepared subsequent to the date of this Commitment (black-lined to reflect all revisions from previously reviewed drafts) shall be furnished to BAM for review and approval at the same time and in the same manner as other transaction documents are required to be provided under (and as defined in) the Bond Insurance Commitment.

8. **Expiration of the Reserve Policy.** The Reserve Policy shall expire on the earlier of the date the Bonds are no longer outstanding and the final maturity date of the Bonds.

Closing Transcript. The closing transcript required to be provided to BAM pursuant to the Bond Insurance Commitment shall include all transaction documents and opinions required by this Commitment.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

Authorized Officer

March 23, 2016
Date

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

The undersigned, an authorized officer of the Issuer, agrees and accepts the conditions set forth above and further agrees that (i) if the debt service reserve fund requirement for the Bonds is met by a credit instrument, such credit instrument shall be a Reserve Policy provided by BAM in accordance with the terms of this Commitment; (ii) the Issuer has made an independent investigation and decision as to whether to satisfy its reserve fund requirement with the Reserve Policy or whether the Reserve Policy is appropriate or proper for it based upon its judgment and upon advice from such legal and financial advisers as it has deemed necessary; (iii) BAM has not made, and therefore the Issuer is not relying on, any recommendation from BAM that the Issuer satisfy its reserve fund requirement with or obtain the Reserve Policy, it being understood and agreed that any communications from BAM (whether written or oral) referring to, containing information about or negotiating the terms and conditions of the Reserve Policy, and any related insurance document or the documentation governing the Bonds, do not constitute a recommendation to insure the Bonds or obtain the Reserve Policy; (iv) the Issuer acknowledges that BAM has not made any representation, warranty or undertaking, and has not given any assurance or guaranty, in each case, expressed or implied, as to its future financial strength or the rating of BAM's financial strength by the rating agency; (v) the Issuer acknowledges that a credit or claims-paying rating of BAM assigned by a Rating Agency reflects only the views of, and an explanation of the significance of any such rating may be obtained only from, the assigning Rating Agency, any such rating may change or be suspended, placed under review or withdrawn by such Rating Agency if circumstances so warrant, and BAM compensates a Rating Agency to maintain a credit or claims-paying ability rating thereon, but such payment is not in exchange for any specific rating or for a rating within any particular range; and (vi) the Issuer also acknowledges that BAM may in its sole and absolute discretion at any time request that a Rating Agency withdraw any rating maintained in respect of BAM. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the provisions set forth under subparagraphs (ii) through (vi) above shall survive the expiration or termination of this Commitment.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, WEST VIRGINIA

By: John C. Wible

Title: Chairman

Date: 3/29/2016

PROCEDURES FOR PREMIUM PAYMENT
TO
BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY
("BAM")

BAM's issuance of its municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy at bond closing is contingent upon payment and receipt of the Initial Premium. NO POLICY MAY BE RELEASED UNTIL PAYMENT OF SUCH AMOUNT HAS BEEN CONFIRMED BY BAM. Set forth below are the procedures to be followed for confirming the amount of the premium to be paid and for paying such amount:

Confirmation of Amount to be Paid:	**Upon determination of the final debt service reserve fund requirement, fax or email such schedule to BAM** Attention: Alexis Platis Email: aplatis@buildamerica.com Phone No.: (212) 235-2524 Fax No.: 212-962-1524

Confirm with BAM's credit analyst that you are in agreement with respect to Reserve Fund Policy Limit and Initial Premium on the transaction prior to the closing date.

Payment Date:	Date of Delivery of the Bonds.
Method of Payment:	Wire transfer of Federal Funds.

Wire Transfer Instructions:

Bank: First Republic Bank
ABA#: 321081669
Acct. Name: Build America Mutual Assurance Company
Account No.: 80001613703
Policy No.: POLICY# _____(Include in OBI Field)

CONFIRMATION OF PREMIUM WIRE NUMBER AT CLOSING

BAM will accept as confirmation of the premium payment a wire transfer number and the name of the sending bank, to be communicated on the closing date to Nolan Miller, Closing Coordinator, 212-235-2511, email: nmiller@buildamerica.com.

EXHIBIT A

Specimen Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy

MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER: ,

MEMBER: ,

BONDS: $_____ in aggregate principal amount of

Maximum Policy Limit: $

Policy No:

Effective Date:

Risk Premium: $
Member Surplus Contribution: $
Total Insurance Payment: $

SPECIMEN

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Bonds named above under the Security Documents, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

BAM will make payment as provided in this Policy to the Trustee or Paying Agent on the later of (i) the Business Day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment and (ii) the first Business Day following the Business Day on which BAM shall have received a completed Notice of Nonpayment in a form reasonably satisfactory to it. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by BAM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by BAM for purposes of this paragraph, and BAM shall promptly so advise the Trustee or Paying Agent who may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment.

Payment by BAM to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners shall, to the extent thereof, discharge the obligation of BAM under this Policy. Upon disbursement under this Policy in respect of a Bond and to the extent of such payment, (a) BAM shall become the owner of such Bond, any appurtenant coupon to such Bond and right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on such Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under such Bond and (b) BAM shall become entitled to

reimbursement of the amount so paid (together with interest and expenses) pursuant to the Security Documents and Debt Service Reserve Agreement.

The amount available under this Policy for payment shall not exceed the Policy Limit. The amount available at any particular time to be paid to the Trustee or Paying Agent under the terms of this Policy shall automatically be reduced by and to the extent of any payment under this Policy. However, after such payment, the amount available under this Policy shall be reinstated in full or in part, but only up to the Policy Limit, to the extent of the reimbursement of such payment (after taking into account the payment of interest and expenses) to BAM by or on behalf of the Issuer. Within three (3) Business Days of such reimbursement, BAM shall provide the Trustee or the Paying Agent with Notice of Reinstatement, in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, and such reinstatement shall be effective as of the date BAM gives such notice.

Payment under this Policy shall not be available with respect to (a) any Nonpayment that occurs prior to the Effective Date or after the end of the Term of this Policy or (b) Bonds that are not outstanding under the Security Documents. If the amount payable under this Policy is also payable under another BAM issued policy insuring the Bonds, payment first shall be made under this Policy to the extent of the amount available under this Policy up to the Policy Limit. In no event shall BAM incur duplicate liability for the same amounts owing with respect to the Bonds that are covered under this Policy and any other BAM issued insurance policy.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "**Business Day**" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (as hereinafter defined) are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. ["**Debt Service Reserve Agreement**" means the Debt Service Reserve Agreement, if any, dated as of the effective date hereof, in respect of this Policy, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.] "**Due for Payment**" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity (unless BAM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration) and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "**Nonpayment**" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer of principal or interest that is Due for Payment, which payment has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. **"Notice"** means delivery to BAM of a notice of claim and certificate, by certified mail, email or telecopy as set forth on the attached Schedule or other acceptable electronic delivery, in a form satisfactory to BAM, from and signed by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount, (d) payment instructions and (e) the date such claimed amount becomes or became Due for Payment. "**Owner**" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of

Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer, the Member or any person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds. **"Policy Limit"** means the dollar amount of the debt service reserve fund required to be maintained for the Bonds by the Security Documents from time to time (the "Reserve Account Requirement"), or the portion of the Reserve Account Requirement for the Bonds provided by this Policy as specified in the Security Documents or Debt Service Reserve Agreement, if any, but in no event shall the Policy Limit exceed the Maximum Policy Limit set forth above. The Policy Limit shall automatically and irrevocably be reduced from time to time by the amount of or, if this Policy is only providing a portion of the Reserve Account Requirement, in the same proportion as, each reduction in the Reserve Account Requirement, as provided in the Security Documents or Debt Service Reserve Agreement. **"Security Documents"** means any resolution, ordinance, trust agreement, trust indenture, loan agreement and/or lease agreement and any additional or supplemental document executed in connection with the Bonds. "**Term**" means the period from and including the Effective Date until the earlier of (i) the maturity date for the Bonds and (ii) the date on which the Bonds are no longer outstanding under the Security Documents.

BAM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee and the Paying Agent specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee and the Paying Agent, (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to BAM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to BAM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by BAM under this Policy may be made directly by BAM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of BAM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of BAM only, and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to the Trustee, Paying Agent or any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of BAM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, BAM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to BAM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy. This Policy may not be canceled or revoked.

This Policy is being issued under and pursuant to and shall be construed under and governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of law provisions.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of BAM and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW. THIS POLICY IS ISSUED WITHOUT CONTINGENT MUTUAL LIABILITY FOR ASSESSMENT.

SPECIMEN

In witness whereof, BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____

Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

Schedule

Notices (Unless Otherwise Specified by BAM)

Email:
claims@buildamerica.com
Address:
200 Liberty Street, 27th floor
New York, New York 10281
Telecopy:
212-962-1524 (attention: Claims)

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF REINSTATEMENT

[DATE]

[TRUSTEE][PAYING AGENT]
[INSERT ADDRESS]

Reference is made to the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, Policy No. _____ (the "Policy"), issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"). The terms which are capitalized herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings specified in the Policy.

BAM hereby delivers notice that it is in receipt of payment from the [Issuer], or on its behalf, pursuant to the Security Documents or Debt Service Reserve Agreement, if any, and, as of the date hereof, the Policy Limit is $_____, subject to reduction as the Reserve Account Requirement for the Bonds is reduced in accordance with the terms set forth in the Security Documents.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT B

With respect to the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Authorizing Documents the Issuer and the Trustee agree to comply with the following provisions:

(a) The Issuer shall repay any draws under the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy (the "Reserve Policy") and pay all related reasonable expenses incurred by BAM (the "Bond Insurer"). Interest shall accrue and be payable on such draws and expenses from the date of payment by the Bond Insurer at the Late Payment Rate. "Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (A) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank at its principal office in the City of New York, as its prime or base lending rate ("Prime Rate") (any change in such Prime Rate to be effective on the date such changes are announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank) plus 3%, and (ii) the then applicable highest rate of interest on the Bonds, and (B) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. The Late Payment Rate shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days. In the event JPMorgan Chase Bank ceases to announce its Prime Rate publicly, Prime Rate shall be the publicly announced prime or base lending rate of such bank, banking association or trust company bank as the Bond Insurer in its sole and absolute discretion shall specify.

Repayment of draws and payment of expenses and accrued interest thereon at the Late Payment Rate (collectively, the "Policy Costs") shall commence in the first month following each draw, and each such monthly payment shall be in an amount at least equal to 1/12 of the aggregate of Policy Costs related to such draw.

Amounts in respect of Policy Costs paid to the Bond Insurer shall be credited first to interest due, then to the expenses due and then to principal due. As and to the extent that payments are made to the Bond Insurer on account of principal due, the coverage under the Reserve Policy will be increased by a like amount, subject to the terms of the Reserve Policy.

All cash and investments in the Debt Service Reserve Fund established for the Bonds shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund for payment of the debt service on the Bonds before any drawing may be made on the Reserve Policy or any other Reserve Fund Credit Instrument in lieu of cash.

Payment of any Policy Cost shall be made prior to replenishment of any cash amounts. Draws on all Reserve Fund Credit Instruments (including the Reserve Policy) on which there is available coverage shall be made on a pro-rata basis (calculated by reference to the coverage then available thereunder) after applying all available cash and investments in the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Payment of Policy Costs and reimbursement of amounts with respect to other Reserve Fund Credit Instruments shall be made on a pro-rata basis prior to replenishment of any cash drawn from the Debt Service Reserve Fund. For the avoidance of doubt, "available coverage" means the coverage then available for disbursement pursuant to the terms of the applicable alternative credit instrument without regard to the legal or financial ability or willingness of the provider of such instrument to

honor a claim or draw thereon or the failure of such provider to honor any such claim or draw.

(b) Draws under the Reserve Policy may only be used to make payments on Bonds insured by the Bond Insurer.

(c) If the Issuer shall fail to pay any Policy Costs in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (a) above, the Bond Insurer shall be entitled to exercise any and all legal and equitable remedies available to it, including those provided under this Indenture other than (i) acceleration of the maturity of the Bonds, or (ii) remedies which would adversely affect owners of the Bonds.

(d) This Indenture shall not be discharged until all Policy Costs owing to the Bond Insurer shall have been paid in full. The Issuer's oblgation to pay such amount shall expressly survive payment in full of the Bonds.

(e) The Trustee shall ascertain the necessity for a claim upon the Reserve Policy in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) hereof and provide notice to the Bond Insurer at least three business days prior to each date upon which interest or principal is due on the Bonds.

(f) The Reserve Policy shall expire on the earlier of the date the Bonds are no longer outstanding and the final maturity date of the Bonds.

EXHIBIT C

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE AGREEMENT

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE AGREEMENT, dated ____, 2016 (the "Agreement"), by and between BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, WEST VIRGINIA (the "Obligor") and BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM").

In consideration of the issuance by BAM of its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy No. @@POLICY_NO@@ (the "Reserve Policy") with respect to the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt) [Bonds] and any [parity bonds] (the "Bonds") issued under the [Indenture/Resolution/Ordinance] dated as of _____, between the [Obligor] [Issuer] and the [Trustee] (the "Trustee") (the "Authorizing Document") [, which bonds are secured by the [Lease/Loan] payments of the Obligor under the [Lease/Loan] Agreement dated as of _____ [the "[Lease/Loan] Agreement"] between the Issuer and the Obligor and the other revenue and collateral described in the Authorizing Document,] and the payment to BAM of the Initial Insurance Payment for the Reserve Policy, the Obligor , Issuer and BAM hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. The Obligor shall repay BAM any draws under the Reserve Policy and pay all Administrative Expenses (as defined below) incurred by BAM. Interest shall accrue and be payable on such draws and expenses from the date of payment by BAM at the Late Payment Rate. "Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (a) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank at its principal office in the City of New York, as its prime or base lending rate ("Prime Rate") (any change in such Prime Rate to be effective on the date such change is announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank) plus 3%, and (ii) the then applicable highest rate of interest on the Insured Obligations and (b) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. The Late Payment Rate shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days. In the event JPMorgan Chase Bank ceases to announce its Prime Rate, the Prime Rate shall be the prime or base-lending rate of such national bank as BAM shall designate.

2. Repayment of draws and payment of Administrative Expenses and the interest accrued thereon at the Late Payment Rate (collectively, "Policy Costs") shall commence in the first month following each draw and each such monthly payment shall be in an amount at least equal to 1/12th of the aggregated of Policy Costs related to such draw*[; provided, however, that all such payments shall be due prior to termination of the [Lease] Agreement dated as of _____ between the Issuer and Obligor]*. Amounts in respect of Policy Costs paid to BAM shall be credited first to interest due, then to the expenses due and then to principal due. *[For Ca. RDA add: The Obligor shall include the repayment of Policy Costs in its Recognized Payment Obligation Schedule.]*

3. As and to the extent that payments are made to BAM on account of principal due, the coverage under the Reserve Policy will be reinstated by a like amount, subject to the terms of the Reserve Policy.

4. All cash and investments in the debt service reserve fund or account securing the Insured Obligations (the "Reserve Fund") shall be transferred to the debt service fund for payment of debt service on the Insured Obligations before any drawing may be made on the Reserve Policy or on any alternative credit instrument. Payment of any Policy Costs shall be made prior to replenishment of any such cash amounts. Draws on all alternative credit instruments (including the Reserve Policy) on which there is available coverage shall be made on a pro rata basis (calculated by reference to available coverage under each such alternative credit instrument) after applying available cash and investments in the Reserve Fund. Payment of Policy Costs and reimbursement of amounts with respect to alternative credit instruments shall be made on a pro-rata basis prior to replenishment of any cash drawn from the Reserve Fund. For the avoidance of doubt, "available coverage" means the coverage then available for disbursement pursuant to the terms of the applicable alternative credit instrument without regard to the legal or financial ability or willingness of the provider of such instrument to honor a claim or draw thereon or the failure of such provider to honor any such claim or draw.

5. Draws on the Reserve Policy may only be used to make payments on the Insured Obligations (and for the avoidance of doubt, not any other obligations of the *[Issuer or]* Obligor, whether issued on parity with the Insured Obligations, or otherwise).

6. The Obligor shall pay the Annual Payments (set forth in Appendix I hereto) to BAM on or before the Annual Payment Dates (set forth in Appendix I hereto) form revenues of the System.

7. If the Obligor shall fail to pay any Policy Costs or any Annual Payments in accordance with the requirements of the Authorizing Document or this Agreement, BAM shall be entitled to exercise any and all legal and equitable remedies available to it, including those provided under the Authorizing Document, other than (i) acceleration of the maturity of the Insured Obligations or (ii) remedies which would adversely affect owners of the Insured Obligations.

8. The Authorizing Document shall not be discharged until all Policy Costs owing to BAM shall have been paid in full. The Obligor's obligation to pay such amounts shall expressly survive payment in full of the Insured Obligations.

9. In order to secure the Obligor's payment obligations with respect to the Policy Costs, there is hereby granted and perfected in favor of BAM a security interest (subordinate only to that of the owners of the Insured Obligations) in all revenues and collateral pledged as security for the Insured Obligations *[payment obligations of the Obligor under the Lease/Loan Agreement]*.

10. Policy Costs due and owing shall be included in debt service requirements for purposes of calculation of the additional bonds test and the rate covenant in the Authorizing Document *[Lease/Loan Agreement]*.

11. The Trustee shall ascertain the necessity for a claim upon the Reserve Policy in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4 hereof and shall provide notice to BAM in accordance with the terms of the Reserve Policy at least five business days prior to each date upon which interest or principal is due on the Insured Obligations. Where deposits are required to be made by the Obligor with the Trustee to the debt service fund for the Insured Obligations more often than semi-annually, the Trustee shall give notice to BAM of any failure of the Obligor to make timely payment in full of such deposits within two business days of the date due.

12. The Obligor agrees unconditionally that it will pay or reimburse BAM on demand any and all reasonable charges, fees, costs, losses, liabilities and expenses that BAM may pay or incur, including, but not limited to, fees and expenses of BAM's agents, attorneys, accountants, consultants, appraisers and auditors and reasonable costs of investigations, in connection with the administration (including waivers and consents, if any), enforcement, defense, exercise or preservation of any rights and remedies in respect of this Agreement, the Authorizing Document and any other document executed in connection with the Insured Obligations ("Administrative Expenses"). For purposes of the foregoing, costs and expenses shall include a reasonable allocation of compensation and overhead attributable to the time of employees of BAM spent in connection with the actions described in the preceding sentence. The Obligor agrees that failure to pay any Administrative Costs on a timely basis will result in the accrual of interest on the unpaid amount at the Late Payment Rate, compounded semi-annually, from the date that payment is first due to BAM until the date BAM is paid in full.

13. The obligation of the Obligor to pay all amounts due under this Agreement shall be an absolute and unconditional obligation of the Obligor and will be paid or performed strictly in accordance with this Agreement.

14. So long as a default or event of default has occurred and is continuing under this Agreement, the Authorizing Document or any other document executed in connection with the Insured Obligations, the Obligor shall not be eligible for a dividend or any other economic benefit under BAM's organizational documents.

15. Notices to BAM shall be sent to the following address (or such other address as BAM may designate in writing): Build America Mutual Assurance Company, 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, NY 10281, Attention: Surveillance, Re: Policy No. _____, Telephone: (212) 235-2500, Telecopier: (212) 235-1542, Email: notices@buildamerica.com; with a copy of such notice or other communication sent to the attention of the General Counsel at the same address and at claims@buildamerica.com or at Telecopier: (212) 235-5214.

16. If any one or more of the agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then such agreements, provisions or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Agreement. In the event of any conflict in the terms of this Agreement and the Authorizing Document, the terms of this Agreement shall control.

17. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Authorizing Document.

18. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which alone and all of which together shall be deemed one original Agreement.

19. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties to the Agreement shall be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has duly executed and delivered this Agreement as of the date first above written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, WEST VIRGINIA

By: _____
Title:

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Title:

APPENDIX I

In consideration for the issuance of Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. _____ (the "Bond Policy") on the Effective Date, the Obligor has paid, or caused to be paid, an Initial Insurance Payment comprised of the Initial Risk Premium and Member Surplus Contribution ("MSC") for each of the Bond Policies. Commencing on June 2, 2026, and on or prior to each one-year anniversary thereafter, for so long as any Bonds remain outstanding, the Obligor shall pay, or cause to be paid, an annual insurance payment (comprised of risk premium and MSC) for the Bond Policy (the "Annual Payment") in the amounts shown below. Each Annual Payment will be calculated by multiplying (a) the principal amount of Bonds outstanding on the applicable Annual Payment Date and (b) 0.03%. No portion of the Risk Premium, the Member Surplus Contribution, or any paid Annual Payments is refundable for any reason, including without limitation any legal defeasance or payment on the Bonds prior to maturity.

Annual Insurance Payments for Bond Policy

Annual Payment Date	Annual Risk Premium*	Annual MSC*	Total Annual Insurance Payment*
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____
_____, 20__	$_____	$_____	$_____

* The annual insurance payments for the Bond Policy set forth above assume that all the Bonds are retired in accordance with their respective maturity and mandatory sinking fund redemption requirements, and accordingly are subject to adjustment for actual par outstanding on such payment dates.

EXHIBIT D

BAM LEGAL OPINION

[CLOSING DATE]

[ADDRESSEES (ISSUER, UNDERWRITER AND TRUSTEE)]

Re: Bond Insurance Policy: Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. [POLICY NO.]
DSR Policy: Debt Service Reserve Policy No. [POLICY NO.]
Member:
Bonds:
Official Statement: dated [ ]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Counsel of Build America Mutual Assurance Company, a New York mutual insurance company ("BAM"). You have requested my opinion in such capacity as to the matters set forth below in connection with the issuance by BAM of its above-referenced Bond Insurance Policy and DSR Policy (collectively, the "Policies"). In that regard, and for purposes of this opinion, I have examined such corporate records, documents and proceedings as I have deemed necessary and appropriate.

Based upon the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

1. BAM is a mutual insurance company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of New York and authorized to transact financial guaranty insurance business therein.

2. The Policies have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by BAM.

3. Each of the Policies constitutes the valid and binding obligation of BAM, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to the enforcement of remedies, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, rehabilitation, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the enforceability of creditors' rights generally applicable in the event of the bankruptcy or insolvency of BAM and to the application of general principles of equity.

4. The issuance of the Policies qualifies the Member as a member of BAM until the Bonds are no longer outstanding. As a member of BAM, the Member is entitled to certain rights and privileges as provided in BAM's charter and by-laws and as may otherwise be provided under New York law. The Policies are non-assessable and create no contingent mutual liability.

In addition, please be advised that I have reviewed the description of the Bond Insurance Policy under the caption "BOND INSURANCE" in the Official Statement related to the above-referenced Bonds. There has not come to my attention any information which would cause me to believe that the description of the Bond Insurance Policy, as of the date of the Official Statement or as of the date of this opinion, contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to the make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Please be advised that except as described above, I express no opinion with respect to any information contained in, or omitted, from the Official Statement.

I am a member of the Bar of the State of New York, and do not express any opinion as to any law other than the laws of the State of New York.

This letter and the legal opinions herein are intended for the information solely of the addresses hereof and solely for the purposes of the transactions described in the Official Statement and are not to be relied upon by any other person or entity (including, without limitation, any person or entity that acquires bonds from an addressee of this letter.) I do not undertake to advise you of matters that may come to my attention subsequent to the date hereof that may affect the conclusions expressed herein.

Very truly yours,

MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia

Policy No: 2016R0259

MEMBER: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia

Effective Date: April 21, 2016

BONDS: $29,300,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

Risk Premium: $45,873.79
Member Surplus Contribution: $8,907.69
Total Insurance Payment: $54,781.48

Maximum Policy Limit: $2,106,980.15

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Bonds named above under the Security Documents, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

BAM will make payment as provided in this Policy to the Trustee or Paying Agent on the later of (i) the Business Day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment and (ii) the first Business Day following the Business Day on which BAM shall have received a completed Notice of Nonpayment in a form reasonably satisfactory to it. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by BAM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by BAM for purposes of this paragraph, and BAM shall promptly so advise the Trustee or Paying Agent who may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment.

Payment by BAM to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners shall, to the extent thereof, discharge the obligation of BAM under this Policy. Upon such payment, BAM shall become entitled to reimbursement of the amount so paid (together with interest and expenses) pursuant to the Security Documents and Debt Service Reserve Agreement, if any.

The amount available under this Policy for payment shall not exceed the Policy Limit. The amount available at any particular time to be paid to the Trustee or Paying Agent under the terms of this Policy shall automatically be reduced by and to the extent of any payment under this

Policy. However, after such payment, the amount available under this Policy shall be reinstated in full or in part, but only up to the Policy Limit, to the extent of the reimbursement of such payment (after taking into account the payment of interest and expenses) to BAM by or on behalf of the Issuer. Within three (3) Business Days of such reimbursement, BAM shall provide the Trustee or the Paying Agent with Notice of Reinstatement, in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, and such reinstatement shall be effective as of the date BAM gives such notice.

Payment under this Policy shall not be available with respect to (a) any Nonpayment that occurs prior to the Effective Date or after the end of the Term of this Policy or (b) Bonds that are not outstanding under the Security Documents. If the amount payable under this Policy is also payable under another BAM issued policy insuring the Bonds, payment first shall be made under this Policy to the extent of the amount available under this Policy up to the Policy Limit. In no event shall BAM incur duplicate liability for the same amounts owing with respect to the Bonds that are covered under this Policy and any other BAM issued insurance policy.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "**Business Day**" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (as hereinafter defined) are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "**Debt Service Reserve Agreement**" means the Debt Service Reserve Agreement, if any, dated as of the effective date hereof, in respect of this Policy, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time. "**Due for Payment**" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity (unless BAM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration) and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "**Nonpayment**" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer of principal or interest that is Due for Payment, which payment has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. **"Notice"** means delivery to BAM of a notice of claim and certificate, by certified mail, email or telecopy as set forth on the attached Schedule or other acceptable electronic delivery, in a form satisfactory to BAM, from and signed by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount, (d) payment instructions and (e) the date such claimed amount becomes or became Due for Payment. "**Owner**" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer, the Member or any person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds. **"Policy Limit"** means the dollar amount of the debt service reserve fund required to be maintained for the Bonds by the Security Documents from time to time (the "Reserve Account Requirement"), or the portion of the Reserve Account Requirement for the Bonds provided by this Policy as specified in the Security

Documents or Debt Service Reserve Agreement, if any, but in no event shall the Policy Limit exceed the Maximum Policy Limit set forth above. The Policy Limit shall automatically and irrevocably be reduced from time to time by the amount of or, if this Policy is only providing a portion of the Reserve Account Requirement, in the same proportion as, each reduction in the Reserve Account Requirement, as provided in the Security Documents or Debt Service Reserve Agreement. **"Security Documents"** means any resolution, ordinance, trust agreement, trust indenture, loan agreement and/or lease agreement and any additional or supplemental document executed in connection with the Bonds. **"Term"** means the period from and including the Effective Date until the earlier of (i) the maturity date for the Bonds and (ii) the date on which the Bonds are no longer outstanding under the Security Documents.

BAM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee and the Paying Agent specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee and the Paying Agent, (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to BAM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to BAM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by BAM under this Policy may be made directly by BAM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of BAM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of BAM only, and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to the Trustee, Paying Agent or any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of BAM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, BAM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to BAM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy. This Policy may not be canceled or revoked.

This Policy is being issued under and pursuant to and shall be construed under and governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflict of law provisions.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of BAM and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW. THIS POLICY IS ISSUED WITHOUT CONTINGENT MUTUAL LIABILITY FOR ASSESSMENT.

In witness whereof, BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Schedule

Notices (Unless Otherwise Specified by BAM)

Email:
claims@buildamerica.com
Address:
200 Liberty Street, 27th floor
New York, New York 10281
Telecopy:
212-962-1524 (attention: Claims)

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF REINSTATEMENT

[DATE]

[TRUSTEE][PAYING AGENT]
[INSERT ADDRESS]

Reference is made to the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, Policy No. _____ (the "Policy"), issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"). The terms which are capitalized herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings specified in the Policy.

BAM hereby delivers notice that it is in receipt of payment from the [Issuer], or on its behalf, pursuant to the Security Documents or Debt Service Reserve Agreement, if any, and, as of the date hereof, the Policy Limit is $_____, subject to reduction as the Reserve Account Requirement for the Bonds is reduced in accordance with the terms set forth in the Security Documents.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Name:
Title:

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE AGREEMENT

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE AGREEMENT, dated April 21, 2016 (the "Agreement"), by and between Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia (the "Obligor") and BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM").

In consideration of the issuance by BAM of its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy No. 2016R0259 (the "Reserve Policy") with respect to the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (the "Series 2016 B Bonds" or "Insured Obligations") issued under the Resolution adopted by the Obligor on March 29, 2016 as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Obligor on March 29, 2016, and a Certificate of Determinations executed by the Chairman on April 5, 2016 (collectively, the "Authorizing Documents"), which Series 2016 B Bonds are secured by the Net Revenue pledge of the Obligor and the other revenue and collateral described in the Authorizing Documents, and the payment to BAM of the Insurance Payment for the Reserve Policy, the Obligor and BAM hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. The Obligor shall repay BAM any draws under the Reserve Policy and pay all Administrative Expenses (as defined below) incurred by BAM. Interest shall accrue and be payable on such draws and expenses from the date of payment by BAM at the Late Payment Rate. "Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (a) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank at its principal office in the City of New York, as its prime or base lending rate ("Prime Rate") (any change in such Prime Rate to be effective on the date such change is announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank) plus 3%, and (ii) the then applicable highest rate of interest on the Insured Obligations and (b) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. The Late Payment Rate shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days. In the event JPMorgan Chase Bank ceases to announce its Prime Rate, the Prime Rate shall be the prime or base-lending rate of such national bank as BAM shall designate.

2. Repayment of draws and payment of Administrative Expenses and the interest accrued thereon at the Late Payment Rate (collectively, "Policy Costs") shall commence in the first month following each draw and each such monthly payment shall be in an amount at least equal to 1/12th of the aggregated of Policy Costs related to such draw. Amounts in respect of Policy Costs paid to BAM shall be credited first to interest due, then to the expenses due and then to principal due.

3. As and to the extent that payments are made to BAM on account of principal due, the coverage under the Reserve Policy will be reinstated by a like amount, subject to the terms of the Reserve Policy.

4. All cash and investments in the debt service reserve fund or account securing the Insured Obligations, if any, (the "Reserve Fund") shall be transferred to the debt service fund for payment of debt service on the Insured Obligations before any drawing may be made on the Reserve Policy or on any alternative credit instrument. Payment of any Policy Costs shall be made prior to replenishment of any such cash amounts. Draws on all alternative credit instruments (including the Reserve Policy) on which there is available coverage shall be made on a pro rata basis (calculated by reference to available coverage under each such alternative credit instrument) after applying available cash and investments in the Reserve Fund, if any. Payment of Policy Costs and reimbursement of amounts with respect to alternative credit instruments shall be made on a pro-rata basis prior to replenishment of any cash drawn from the Reserve Fund. For the avoidance of doubt, "available coverage" means the coverage then available for disbursement pursuant to the terms of the applicable alternative credit instrument without regard to the legal or financial ability or willingness of the provider of such instrument to honor a claim or draw thereon or the failure of such provider to honor any such claim or draw.

5. Draws on the Reserve Policy may only be used to make payments on the Insured Obligations (and for the avoidance of doubt, not any other obligations of the Obligor, whether issued on parity with the Insured Obligations, or otherwise).

6. The Obligor shall pay the Annual Payments (set forth in Appendix I hereto) to BAM on or before the Annual Payment Dates (set forth in Appendix I hereto) from revenues of the System.

7. If the Obligor shall fail to pay any Policy Costs or any Annual Payments in accordance with the requirements of the Authorizing Documents and this Agreement, BAM shall be entitled to exercise any and all legal and equitable remedies available to it, including those provided under the Authorizing Documents, other than (i) acceleration of the maturity of the Insured Obligations or (ii) remedies which would adversely affect owners of the Insured Obligations.

8. The Authorizing Documents shall not be discharged until all Policy Costs owing to BAM shall have been paid in full. The Obligor's obligation to pay such amounts shall expressly survive payment in full of the Insured Obligations.

9. In order to secure the Obligor's payment obligations with respect to the Policy Costs, there is hereby granted and perfected in favor of BAM a security interest (subordinate only to that of the owners of the Insured Obligations and those obligations secured on a parity with the Insured Obligations) in all revenues and collateral pledged as security for the Insured Obligations.

10. Policy Costs due and owing shall be included in debt service requirements for purposes of calculation of the additional bonds test and the rate covenant in the Authorizing Documents.

11. The Paying Agent, as defined in the Authorizing Documents, shall ascertain the necessity for a claim upon the Reserve Policy in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4 hereof and shall provide notice to BAM in accordance with the terms of the Reserve Policy at least five business days prior to each date upon which interest or principal is due on the Insured Obligations. Where deposits are required to be made by the Obligor with the Paying Agent to the debt service fund for the Insured Obligations more often than semi-annually, the Paying Agent shall give notice to BAM of any failure of the Obligor to make timely payment in full of such deposits within two business days of the date due.

12. The Obligor agrees unconditionally that it will pay or reimburse BAM on demand any and all reasonable charges, fees, costs, losses, liabilities and expenses that BAM may pay or incur, including, but not limited to, fees and expenses of BAM's agents, attorneys, accountants, consultants, appraisers and auditors and reasonable costs of investigations, in connection with the administration (including waivers and consents, if any), enforcement, defense, exercise or preservation of any rights and remedies in respect of this Agreement, the Authorizing Documents and any other document executed in connection with the Insured Obligations ("Administrative Expenses"). For purposes of the foregoing, costs and expenses shall include a reasonable allocation of compensation and overhead attributable to the time of employees of BAM spent in connection with the actions described in the preceding sentence. The Obligor agrees that failure to pay any Administrative Costs on a timely basis will result in the accrual of interest on the unpaid amount at the Late Payment Rate, compounded semi-annually, from the date that payment is first due to BAM until the date BAM is paid in full.

13. The obligation of the Obligor to pay all amounts due under this Agreement shall be an absolute and unconditional obligation of the Obligor and will be paid or performed strictly in accordance with this Agreement.

14. So long as a default or event of default has occurred and is continuing under this Agreement, the Authorizing Documents or any other document executed in connection with the Insured Obligations, the Obligor shall not be eligible for a dividend or any other economic benefit under BAM's organizational documents.

15. Notices to BAM shall be sent to the following address (or such other address as BAM may designate in writing): Build America Mutual Assurance Company, 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, NY 10281, Attention: Surveillance, Re: Policy No. 2016R0259, Telephone: (212) 235-2500, Telecopier: (212) 235-1542, Email: notices@buildamerica.com; with a copy of such notice or other communication sent to the attention of the General Counsel at the same address and at claims@buildamerica.com or at Telecopier: (212) 235-5214.

16. If any one or more of the agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then such agreements, provisions or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining agreements, provisions or terms of this Agreement and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Agreement. In the event of any conflict in the terms of this Agreement and the Authorizing Documents, the terms of this Agreement shall, to the extent permitted by law of the State of West Virginia, control.

17. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Authorizing Documents.

18. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which alone and all of which together shall be deemed one original Agreement.

19. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties to the Agreement shall be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has duly executed and delivered this Agreement as of the date first above written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE
SEWER DISTRICT, WEST VIRGINIA

By: _____
Title: Chairman

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE
COMPANY

By: _____
Title:

APPENDIX I

In consideration for the issuance of Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. 2016B0259 (the "Bond Policy") on the Effective Date, the Obligor has paid, or caused to be paid, an Initial Insurance Payment comprised of the Initial Risk Premium and Initial Member Surplus Contribution for the Bond Policy. Commencing on June 2, 2026, and on or prior to each one-year anniversary thereafter, for so long as any Series 2016 B Bonds remain outstanding, the Obligor shall pay, or cause to be paid, an annual insurance payment (comprised of Risk Premium and Member Surplus Contribution) for the Bond Policy (the "Annual Payment") in the amounts shown below. Each Annual Payment will be calculated by multiplying (a) the principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds outstanding on the applicable Annual Payment Date and (b) 0.03%. No portion of the Risk Premium, the Member Surplus Contribution, or any paid Annual Payments is refundable for any reason, including without limitation any legal defeasance or payment on the Series 2016 B Bonds prior to maturity.

Annual Insurance Payments for Bond Policy

Annual Payment Date	Annual Risk Premium*	Annual MSC*	Total Annual Insurance Payment*
June 2, 2026	$3,662.25	$3,662.25	$7,324.50
June 2, 2027	$3,621.00	$3,621.00	$7,242.00
June 2, 2028	$3,438.75	$3,438.75	$6,877.50
June 2, 2029	$3,340.50	$3,340.50	$6,681.00
June 2, 2030	$3,198.75	$3,198.75	$6,397.50
June 2, 2031	$3,046.50	$3,046.50	$6,093.00
June 2, 2032	$2,874.00	$2,874.00	$5,748.00
June 2, 2033	$2,733.75	$2,733.75	$5,467.50
June 2, 2034	$2,550.00	$2,550.00	$5,100.00
June 2, 2035	$2,352.00	$2,352.00	$4,704.00
June 2, 2036	$2,183.25	$2,183.25	$4,366.50
June 2, 2037	$2,030.25	$2,030.25	$4,060.50
June 2, 2038	$1,872.00	$1,872.00	$3,744.00
June 2, 2039	$1,708.50	$1,708.50	$3,417.00
June 2, 2040	$1,533.75	$1,533.75	$3,067.50
June 2, 2041	$1,302.00	$1,302.00	$2,604.00
June 2, 2042	$1,062.75	$1,062.75	$2,125.50
June 2, 2043	$810.00	$810.00	$1,620.00
June 2, 2044	$549.00	$549.00	$1,098.00
June 2, 2045	$279.00	$279.00	$558.00

* The annual insurance payments for the Bond Policy set forth above assume that all the Series 2016 B Bonds are retired in accordance with their respective maturity and mandatory sinking fund redemption requirements, and accordingly are subject to

adjustment for the actual principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds outstanding on such payment dates.

April 21, 2016

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
65 District Way
Martinsburg, WV 25401

Crews & Associates, Inc.
First Security Center
521 President Clinton Avenue, Suite 800
Little Rock, AR 72201

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, WV 25302

RE:	Bond Insurance Policy:	Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. 2016B0259
	DSR Policy:	Debt Service Reserve Policy No. 2016R0259
	Member:	Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia
	Bonds:	Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

Date of the Official Statement: April 5, 2016

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Counsel of Build America Mutual Assurance Company, a New York mutual insurance company ("BAM"). You have requested my opinion in such capacity as to the matters set forth below in connection with the issuance by BAM of its above-referenced Bond Insurance Policy and DSR Policy (collectively, the "Policies"). In that regard, and for purposes of this opinion, I have examined such corporate records, documents and proceedings as I have deemed necessary and appropriate.

Based upon the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

1. BAM is a mutual insurance company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of New York and authorized to transact financial guaranty insurance business therein.

2. The Policies have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by BAM.

3. Each of the Policies constitutes the valid and binding obligation of BAM, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to the enforcement of remedies, to bankruptcy,

insolvency, reorganization, rehabilitation, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the enforceability of creditors' rights generally applicable in the event of the bankruptcy or insolvency of BAM and to the application of general principles of equity.

4. The issuance of the Policies qualifies the Member as a member of BAM until the Bonds are no longer outstanding. As a member of BAM, the Member is entitled to certain rights and privileges as provided in BAM's charter and by-laws and as may otherwise be provided under New York law. The Policies are non-assessable and create no contingent mutual liability.

In addition, please be advised that I have reviewed the description of the Bond Insurance Policy under the caption "BOND INSURANCE" in APPENDIX H to the Official Statement related to the above-referenced Bonds. There has not come to my attention any information which would cause me to believe that the description of the Bond Insurance Policy, as of the date of the Official Statement or as of the date of this opinion, contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to the make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Please be advised that except as described above, I express no opinion with respect to any information contained in, or omitted, from the Official Statement.

I am a member of the Bar of the State of New York, and do not express any opinion as to any law other than the laws of the State of New York.

This letter and the legal opinions herein are intended for the information solely of the addresses hereof and solely for the purposes of the transactions described in the Official Statement and are not to be relied upon by any other person or entity (including, without limitation, any person or entity that acquires bonds from an addressee of this letter.) I do not undertake to advise you of matters that may come to my attention subsequent to the date hereof that may affect the conclusions expressed herein.

Very truly yours,

REVISED
MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE COMMITMENT

ISSUER:	Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia
MEMBER:	Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia
Effective Date:	March 23, 2016
Expiration Date:	May 21, 2016
BONDS:	Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt) in aggregate principal amount not to exceed $29,300,000
Insurance Payment:	1. Initial Insurance Payment: 0.13% of the Total Debt Service on the Bonds; and 2. Annual Premium: 0.03% on the principal amount of Bonds outstanding commencing on June 2, 2026, and on each anniversary thereafter, for so long as any Bonds remain outstanding.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM") hereby commits, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein or added hereto, to issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (the "Policy") relating to the Bonds referenced above (the "Bonds") issued by or on behalf of the Member. To keep this Commitment in effect after the Expiration Date set forth above, a written request for renewal must be submitted to BAM prior to such Expiration Date. BAM reserves the right to grant or deny a renewal in its sole discretion.

THE MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY SHALL BE ISSUED IF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE SATISFIED:

1. The documents to be executed and delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds (collectively, the "Security Documents"), shall not contain any untrue or misleading statement of a material fact and shall not fail to state a material fact necessary in order to make the information contained therein not misleading.

2. No event shall occur which would permit any underwriter or purchaser of the Bonds, otherwise required, not to be required to underwrite or purchase the Bonds on the date scheduled for the issuance and delivery thereof (the "Closing Date").

3. As of the Closing Date, there shall have been no material adverse change in, as to or affecting (i) the Member or the Bonds, including, without limitation, the security for the Bonds or (ii) any disclosure document relating to the Bonds (including any financial statements and other information included or incorporated by reference therein) (the "Official Statement"), the

Security Documents to be executed and delivered with respect to the Bonds, any project to be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds (if applicable), the legal opinions to be delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, or any other information submitted to BAM with respect to the issuance and sale of the Bonds, including the proposed debt service schedule of the Bonds, from information previously provided to BAM in writing.

4. The applicable transaction documents shall contain the document provisions set forth in Exhibit A hereto. No variation shall be permitted therefrom except as specifically approved by BAM in writing prior to the Closing Date.

5. The Bonds shall contain no reference to BAM, the Policy or the insurance evidenced thereby except as may be approved in writing by BAM. BOND PROOFS SHALL BE APPROVED IN WRITING BY BAM PRIOR TO PRINTING. The Bonds shall bear a Statement of Insurance in the form found on BAM's website (www.buildamerica.com) and in Exhibit B hereto entitled "DOCUMENT, PRINTING AND DISCLOSURE INFORMATION FOR PUBLIC FINANCE TRANSACTIONS".

6. The Official Statement shall contain the language provided by BAM and only such other references to BAM as BAM shall supply or approve in writing, and BAM shall be provided with final drafts of any preliminary and final Official Statement at least two business days prior to printing/electronic posting. BAM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN ELECTRONIC COPY OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO CLOSING, unless BAM shall agree in writing to a shorter period.

7. BAM shall be provided with:

(a) Copies of all Transaction Document drafts prepared subsequent to the date of this Commitment (blacklined to reflect all revisions from previously reviewed drafts) for review and approval. Final drafts of such documents shall be provided at least three (3) business days prior to the issuance of the Policy, unless BAM shall agree in writing to a shorter period.

(b) Copies of any consulting reports, feasibility studies, rate reports, engineer's reports or similar expert reports for review and approval, along with any revisions thereto (blacklined to reflect all revisions from previously reviewed drafts). Final drafts of such documents shall be provided at least three (3) business days prior to the issuance of the Policy, unless BAM shall agree in writing to a shorter period.

(c) The amortization schedule for, and final maturity date of, the Bonds, which schedule shall be acceptable to BAM. Please be aware that BAM will only insure fixed rate Bonds.

(d) A description of all material pending litigation relating to the Member or the Bonds and any opinions BAM shall request in connection therewith.

(e) A description of any material change in the Member's financial position from and after the date of the financial statements provided to BAM.

(f) Executed copies of all Security Documents, the Official Statement and the various legal opinions delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds (which shall be dated the Closing Date and which, except for the opinions of counsel relating to the adequacy of disclosure, shall be addressed to BAM or accompanied by a letter of such counsel permitting BAM to rely on such opinion as if such opinion were addressed to BAM), including, without limitation, the unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel, in form and substance satisfactory to BAM. The foregoing shall be in form and substance acceptable to BAM. (For your information, the form of legal opinion, primary market disclosure certificate and officer's certificate to be delivered by BAM at Closing is attached hereto as Exhibit C.)

(g) Evidence of wire transfer in federal funds of an amount equal to the Insurance Payment, unless alternative arrangements for the payment of such amount acceptable to BAM have been made prior to the Closing Date.

8. Bonds must have an underlying, long-term rating of at least:

A-	Standard and Poor's
NR	Moody's Investors Service
NR	Fitch Ratings

9. Promptly, but in no event more than thirty (30) days after the Closing Date, BAM shall receive two (2) CD-ROMs, which contain the final closing transcript of proceedings or if CD-ROMs are not available, such other electronic form as BAM shall accept.

10. To maintain this commitment until the Expiration Date set forth above, BAM must receive a copy of the signature page of this Commitment fully executed by an authorized officer of the undersigned by the earlier of the date on which the Official Statement containing disclosure language regarding BAM is circulated and ten (10) days after the date of this Commitment.

11. Standard & Poor's Ratings Services will separately present a bill for its fees relating to the Bonds. There is no incremental Standard & Poor's fee for the BAM-Insured rating. Payment of such bill by the Member should be made directly to such rating agency. Payment of the rating fee is not a condition to the release of the Policy by BAM.

12. The Security Documents shall obligate the Member to pay the annual bond insurance premium from revenues of the System. The payments dates for the annual bond insurance premium shall be June 2 in each year, commencing June 2, 2026, until no Bonds remain outstanding.

REPRESENTATION AND AGREEMENT BY BAM

(a) BAM is a mutual insurance corporation organized under the laws of, and domiciled in, the State of New York.

(b) BAM covenants that it will only insure obligations of states, political subdivisions, an integral part of states or political subdivisions or entities otherwise eligible for

the exclusion of income under Section 115 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor thereto.

(c) BAM covenants that it will not seek to convert to a stock insurance corporation.

(d) The issuance of the Policy qualifies the Member as a member of BAM until the Bonds are no longer outstanding. As a member of BAM, the Member is entitled to certain rights and privileges as provided in BAM's charter and by-laws and as may otherwise be provided under New York law, including the right to receive dividends if and when declared by BAM's Board of Directors. No dividends have been paid to date, and BAM has no current expectation that any dividends will be paid.

(e) The Policy is non-assessable and creates no contingent mutual liability.

(f) Refundings.

If (1) the Security Documents relating to the Bonds permit a legal defeasance (such that the bonds are no longer treated as outstanding under the Security Documents), (2) refunding bonds ("Refunding Bonds") will be issued for the purpose of legally defeasing such then outstanding BAM-insured Bonds (in this context, the "Refunded Bonds") and (3) upon their issuance (A) such Refunding Bonds have a final maturity date that is not later than the final Maturity Date of the Refunded Bonds, (B) the average annual debt service on the Refunding Bonds does not exceed the average annual debt service on the Refunded Bonds, and (C) the net proceeds of such Refunding Bonds are applied solely towards the legal defeasance of the Refunded Bonds and related costs of issuance, then, if BAM is requested to, and in its sole discretion determines to, offer a municipal bond insurance policy covering the Refunding Bonds (the "Refunding Policy") BAM will credit the then available Member Surplus Contribution for the Refunded Bonds against the insurance payment then charged with respect to the Refunding Bonds. If the Security Documents are silent on the matter of a legal defeasance, BAM may, in its sole and absolute discretion, accept such certificates, opinions and reports from or on behalf of the Member in connection with the issuance of such Refunding Bonds in order to establish to its satisfaction that the Refunding Bonds will be issued to retire the outstanding Refunded Bonds and that the Refunding Bonds comply with the criteria set forth in clause (3) of the preceding sentence for the purpose of determining whether a supplemental Member Surplus Contribution is or is not required to be made at that time.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

Authorized Officer

March 23, 2016

Date

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

The undersigned agrees and accepts the conditions set forth above and further agrees that (i) if the Bonds (and any of the Bonds to be issued on the same date and for which BAM has issued a commitment) are insured by a policy of municipal bond insurance, such insurance shall be provided by BAM in accordance with the terms of this Commitment; (ii) it has made an independent investigation and decision as to whether to insure the payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and whether the Policy is appropriate or proper for it based upon its judgment and upon advice from such legal and financial advisers as it has deemed necessary; (iii) BAM has not made, and therefore it is not relying on, any recommendation from BAM that the Bonds be insured or that a Policy be obtained, it being understood and agreed that any communications from BAM (whether written or oral) referring to, containing information about or negotiating the terms and conditions of the Policy, and any related insurance document or the documentation governing the Bonds, do not constitute a recommendation to insure the Bonds or obtain the Policy; (iv) the undersigned acknowledges that BAM has not made any representation, warranty or undertaking, and has not given any assurance or guaranty, in each case, expressed or implied, as to its future financial strength or the rating of BAM's financial strength by the rating agency; (v) the undersigned acknowledges that a credit or claims-paying rating of BAM assigned by a Rating Agency reflects only the views of, and an explanation of the significance of any such rating may be obtained only from, the assigning Rating Agency, any such rating may change or be suspended, placed under review or withdrawn by such Rating Agency if circumstances so warrant, and BAM compensates a Rating Agency to maintain a credit or claims-paying ability rating thereon, but such payment is not in exchange for any specific rating or for a rating within any particular range; (vi) the undersigned acknowledges that BAM may in its sole and absolute discretion at any time request that a Rating Agency withdraw any rating maintained in respect of BAM; and (vii) BAM has made no representation that any dividend will be declared or paid while the Bonds are outstanding, the undersigned has no reason for expecting that any dividend will be declared or paid and the potential receipt of any dividend was not a reason for acquiring the Policy. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, upon issuance of the Policy, the provisions set forth under subparagraphs (ii) through (vii) above and the representations and agreements of BAM shall survive the expiration or termination of this Commitment.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, WEST VIRGINIA

By: _____
Authorized Officer

3/29/2016
Date

EXHIBIT A

DOCUMENT PROVISIONS

EXHIBIT A

GENERAL REVENUE BOND TRANSACTION DOCUMENT PROVISIONS

The following terms and provisions (the "Insurer Provisions") shall be incorporated into the Security Documents. If the Insurer Provisions are attached to any of the Security Document as an exhibit, such Security Document shall include a provision that incorporates by reference the Insurer Provisions directly into the Security Documents. The Insurer Provisions shall control and supersede any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Security Documents.

1) Notice and Other Information to be given to BAM. The Issuer will provide BAM with all notices and other information it is obligated to provide (i) under its Continuing Disclosure Agreement and (ii) to the holders of Insured Obligations or the Trustee under the Security Documents.

   The notice address of BAM is: Build America Mutual Assurance Company, 1 World Financial Center, 27th Floor, 200 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10281, Attention: Surveillance, Re: Policy No. 2016B0259, Telephone: (212) 235-2500, Telecopier: (212) 235-1542, Email: notices@buildamerica.com. In each case in which notice or other communication refers to an event of default or a claim on the Policy, then a copy of such notice or other communication shall also be sent to the attention of the General Counsel at the same address and at claims@buildamerica.com or at Telecopier: (212) 235-5214 and shall be marked to indicate "URGENT MATERIAL ENCLOSED."

2) Defeasance. The investments in the defeasance escrow relating to Insured Obligation shall be limited to non-callable, direct obligations of the United States of America and securities fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, or as otherwise maybe authorized under State law and approved by BAM.

   At least (three) 3 Business Days prior to any defeasance with respect to the Insured Obligations, the Issuer shall deliver to BAM draft copies of an escrow agreement, an opinion of bond counsel regarding the validity and enforceability of the escrow agreement and the defeasance of the Insured Obligations, and a verification report (a "Verification Report") prepared by a nationally recognized independent financial analyst or firm of certified public accountants regarding the sufficiency of the escrow fund. Such opinion and Verification Report shall be addressed to BAM and shall be in form and substance satisfactory to BAM. In addition, the escrow agreement shall provide that:

   a) Any substitution of securities following the execution and delivery of the escrow agreement shall require the delivery of a Verification Report, an opinion of bond counsel that such substitution will not adversely affect the exclusion (if interest on the Insured Obligations is excludable) from gross income of the holders of the Insured Obligations of the interest on the Insured Obligations for federal income tax purposes and the prior

written consent of BAM, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

b) The Issuer will not exercise any prior optional redemption of Insured Obligations secured by the escrow agreement or any other redemption other than mandatory sinking fund redemptions unless (i) the right to make any such redemption has been expressly reserved in the escrow agreement and such reservation has been disclosed in detail in the official statement for the refunding bonds, and (ii) as a condition to any such redemption there shall be provided to BAM a Verification Report as to the sufficiency of escrow receipts without reinvestment to meet the escrow requirements remaining following any such redemption.

c) The Issuer shall not amend the escrow agreement or enter into a forward purchase agreement or other agreement with respect to rights in the escrow without the prior written consent of BAM.

3) Trustee and Paying Agent.

a) BAM shall receive prior written notice of any name change of the trustee (the "Trustee") or, if applicable, the paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Insured Obligations or the resignation or removal of the Trustee or, if applicable, the Paying Agent. Any Trustee must be (A) a national banking association that is supervised by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency and has at least $250 million of assets, (B) a state-chartered commercial bank that is a member of the Federal Reserve System and has at least $1 billion of assets, or (C) otherwise approved by BAM in writing.

b) No removal, resignation or termination of the Trustee or, if applicable, the Paying Agent shall take effect until a successor, acceptable to BAM, shall be qualified and appointed.

4) Amendments, Supplements and Consents. BAM's prior written consent is required for all amendments and supplements to the Security Documents, with the exceptions noted below. The Issuer shall send copies of any such amendments or supplements to BAM and the rating agencies which have assigned a rating to the Insured Obligations.

a) *Consent of BAM.* Any amendments or supplements to the Security Documents shall require the prior written consent of BAM with the exception of amendments or supplements:

i. To cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omissions or to correct any inconsistent provisions in the transaction documents or in any supplement thereto, or

ii. To grant or confer upon the holders of the Insured Obligations any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the Insured Obligations, or

iii. To add to the conditions, limitations and restrictions on the issuance of bonds or other obligations under the provisions of the Security Documents other conditions, limitations and restrictions thereafter to be observed, or

iv. To add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in the Security Documents other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer or to surrender any right or power therein reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer.

b) *Consent of BAM in Addition to Bondholder Consent*. Any amendment, supplement, modification to, or waiver of, any of the Security Documents that requires the consent of holders of the Insured Obligations or adversely affects the rights or interests of BAM shall be subject to the prior written consent of BAM.

c) *Consent of BAM in the Event of Insolvency*. Any reorganization or liquidation plan with respect to the Issuer must be acceptable to BAM. In the event of any reorganization or liquidation of the Issuer, BAM shall have the right to vote on behalf of all holders of the Insured Obligations absent a continuing failure by BAM to make a payment under the Policy.

d) *Consent of BAM Upon Default*. Anything in the Security Documents to the contrary notwithstanding, upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default, BAM shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the holders of the Insured Obligations or the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the holders of the Insured Obligations under any Security Document. No default or event of default may be waived without BAM's written consent.

e) *BAM as Owner*. Upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Insured Obligations for all purposes under the Security Documents, including, without limitations, for purposes of exercising remedies and approving amendments.

f) *Consent of BAM for acceleration*. BAM's prior written consent is required as a condition precedent to and in all instances of acceleration.

g) *Grace Period for Payment Defaults*. No grace period shall be permitted for payment defaults on the Insured Obligations. No grace period for a covenant default shall exceed 30 days without the prior written consent of BAM.

h) *Special Provisions for Insurer Default*. If an Insurer Default shall occur and be continuing, then, notwithstanding anything in paragraphs 4(a)-(e) above to the contrary, (1) if at any time prior to or following an Insurer Default, BAM has made payment under the Policy, to the extent of such payment BAM shall be treated like any other holder of the Insured Obligations for all purposes, including giving of consents, and (2) if BAM has not made any payment under the Policy, BAM shall have no further consent rights until the particular Insurer Default is no longer continuing or BAM makes a payment under the Policy, in which event, the foregoing clause (1) shall control. For purposes of this paragraph, "Insurer Default" means: (A) BAM has failed to make any payment under the Policy when due and owing in accordance with its terms; or (B) BAM shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy,

insolvency or similar law, (ii) consent to the institution of or fail to controvert in a timely and appropriate manner, any such proceeding or the filing of any such petition, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or similar official for such party or for a substantial part of its property, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (vi) take action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing; or (C) any state or federal agency or instrumentality shall order the suspension of payments on the Policy or shall obtain an order or grant approval for the rehabilitation, liquidation, conservation or dissolution of BAM (including without limitation under the New York Insurance Law).

5) Loan/Lease/Financing Agreement.

a) The security for the Insured Obligations shall include a pledge and assignment of any agreement with any underlying obligor that is a source of payment for the Insured Obligations (a "Financing Agreement") and a default under any Financing Agreement shall constitute an Event of Default under the Security Documents. In accordance with the foregoing, any such Financing Agreement is hereby pledged and assigned to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Insured Obligations.

b) Any payments by the obligor under the Financing Agreement that will be applied to the payment of debt service on the Insured Obligations shall be made directly to the Trustee at least fifteen (15) days prior to each debt service payment date for the Insured Obligations.

6) BAM As Third Party Beneficiary. BAM is recognized as and shall be deemed to be a third party beneficiary of the Security Documents and may enforce the provisions of the Security Documents as if it were a party thereto.

7) Payment Procedure Under the Policy.

In the event that principal and/or interest due on the Insured Obligations shall be paid by BAM pursuant to the Policy, the Insured Obligations shall remain outstanding for all purposes, not be defeased or otherwise satisfied and not be considered paid by the Issuer, the assignment and pledge of the trust estate and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the registered owners shall continue to exist and shall run to the benefit of BAM, and BAM shall be subrogated to the rights of such registered owners including, without limitation, any rights that such owners may have in respect of securities law violations arising from the offer and sale of the Insured Obligations.

In the event that on the second (2nd) business day prior to any payment date on the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee has not received sufficient moneys to pay all principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations due on such payment date, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall immediately notify BAM or its designee on the same business day by telephone or electronic mail, of the amount of the deficiency. If any deficiency is made up in whole or in part prior to or on the payment date, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall so notify

BAM or its designee.

In addition, if the Paying Agent or Trustee has notice that any holder of the Insured Obligations has been required to disgorge payments of principal of or interest on the Insured Obligations pursuant to a final, non-appealable order by a court of competent jurisdiction that such payment constitutes an avoidable preference to such holder within the meaning of any applicable bankruptcy law, then the Paying Agent or Trustee shall notify BAM or its designee of such fact by telephone or electronic mail, or by overnight or other delivery service as to which a delivery receipt is signed by a person authorized to accept delivery on behalf of BAM.

The Paying Agent or Trustee shall irrevocably be designated, appointed, directed and authorized to act as attorney-in-fact for holders of the Insured Obligations as follows:

a) If there is a deficiency in amounts required to pay interest and/or principal on the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall (i) execute and deliver to BAM, in form satisfactory to BAM, an instrument appointing BAM as agent and attorney-in-fact for such holders of the Insured Obligations in any legal proceeding related to the payment and assignment to BAM of the claims for interest on the Insured Obligations, (ii) receive as designee of the respective holders (and not as Paying Agent) in accordance with the tenor of the Policy payment from BAM with respect to the claims for interest so assigned, and (iii) disburse the same to such respective holders; and

b) If there is a deficiency in amounts required to pay principal of the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall (i) execute and deliver to BAM, in form satisfactory to BAM, an instrument appointing BAM as agent and attorney-in-fact for such holder of the Insured Obligations in any legal proceeding related to the payment of such principal and an assignment to BAM of the Insured Obligations surrendered to BAM, (ii) receive as designee of the respective holders (and not as Paying Agent) in accordance with the tenor of the Policy payment therefore from BAM, and (iii) disburse the same to such holders.

   The Trustee shall designate any portion of payment of principal on Insured Obligations paid by BAM, whether by virtue of mandatory sinking fund redemption, maturity or other advancement of maturity, on its books as a reduction in the principal amount of Insured Obligations registered to the then current holder, whether DTC or its nominee or otherwise, and shall issue a replacement Insured Obligation to BAM, registered in the name directed by BAM, in a principal amount equal to the amount of principal so paid (without regard to authorized denominations); provided that the Trustee's failure to so designate any payment or issue any replacement Insured Obligation shall have no effect on the amount of principal or interest payable by the Issuer on any Insured Obligation or the subrogation or assignment rights of BAM.

Payments with respect to claims for interest on and principal of Insured Obligations disbursed by the Paying Agent or Trustee from proceeds of the Policy shall not be considered to discharge the obligation of the Issuer with respect to such Insured Obligations, and BAM shall become the owner of such unpaid Insured Obligations and claims for the interest in accordance with the tenor of the assignment made to it under the provisions of the preceding paragraphs or otherwise.

Irrespective of whether any such assignment is executed and delivered, the Issuer and the Paying Agent and Trustee agree for the benefit of BAM that:

a) They recognize that to the extent BAM makes payments directly or indirectly (*e.g.*, by paying through the Paying Agent or Trustee), on account of principal of or interest on the Insured Obligations, BAM will be subrogated to the rights of such holders to receive the amount of such principal and interest from the Issuer, with interest thereon, as provided and solely from the sources stated in the Security Documents and the Insured Obligations; and

b) They will accordingly pay to BAM the amount of such principal and interest, with interest thereon as provided in the transaction documents and the Insured Obligations, but only from the sources and in the manner provided therein for the payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations to holders, and will otherwise treat BAM as the owner of such rights to the amount of such principal and interest.

8) Additional Payments. The Issuer agrees unconditionally that it will pay or reimburse BAM on demand any and all reasonable charges, fees, costs, losses, liabilities and expenses that BAM may pay or incur, including, but not limited to, fees and expenses of BAM's agents, attorneys, accountants, consultants, appraisers and auditors and reasonable costs of investigations, in connection with the administration (including waivers and consents, if any), enforcement, defense, exercise or preservation of any rights and remedies in respect of the Security Documents ("Administrative Costs"). For purposes of the foregoing, costs and expenses shall include a reasonable allocation of compensation and overhead attributable to the time of employees of BAM spent in connection with the actions described in the preceding sentence. The Issuer agrees that failure to pay any Administrative Costs on a timely basis will result in the accrual of interest on the unpaid amount at the Late Payment Rate, compounded semi-annually, from the date that payment is first due to BAM until the date BAM is paid in full.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer agrees to pay to BAM (i) a sum equal to the total of all amounts paid by BAM under the Policy ("BAM Policy Payment"); and (ii) interest on such BAM Policy Payments from the date paid by BAM until payment thereof in full by the Issuer, payable to BAM at the Late Payment Rate per annum (collectively, "BAM Reimbursement Amounts") compounded semi-annually. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the BAM Reimbursement Amounts are payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the same revenues and other collateral pledged to the Insured Obligations on a parity with debt service due on the Insured Obligations.

9) Debt Service Reserve Fund and Construction Fund.

a) The prior written consent of BAM shall be a condition precedent to the deposit of any credit instrument provided in lieu of a cash deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any. Amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be applied solely to the payment of debt service due on the Insured Obligations.

b) Unless BAM otherwise directs, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default or an event which with notice or lapse of time would constitute an Event of Default, amounts on deposit in the Construction Fund shall not be disbursed, but shall instead be applied to the payment of debt service or redemption price of the Insured Obligations.

10) Exercise of Rights by BAM. The rights granted to BAM under the Security Documents to request, consent to or direct any action are rights granted to BAM in consideration of its issuance of the Policy. Any exercise by BAM of such rights is merely an exercise of the BAM's contractual rights and shall not be construed or deemed to be taken for the benefit, or on behalf, of the holders of the Insured Obligations and such action does not evidence any position of BAM, affirmative or negative, as to whether the consent of the holders of the Insured Obligations or any other person is required in addition to the consent of BAM.

11) BAM shall be entitled to pay principal or interest on the Insured Obligations that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer (as such terms are defined in the Policy) and any amounts due on the Insured Obligations as a result of acceleration of the maturity thereof in accordance with the Security Documents, whether or not BAM has received a claim upon the Policy.

12) The Issuer covenants and agrees to pay BAM all the annual insurance payments specified in the Policy and the Debt Service Reserve Agreement dated April 21, 2016 (the "DSR Agreement") between the Issuer and BAM on the dates and in the amounts specified in the Policy and the DSR Agreement. All such annual insurance payments shall be payable by the Issuer from revenues of the System.

13) So long as the Insured Obligations are outstanding or any amounts are due and payable to BAM, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, transfer, encumber or otherwise dispose of the System or any material portion thereof, except upon obtaining the prior written consent of BAM.

14) No contract shall be entered into or any action taken by which the rights of BAM or security for or source of payment of the Insured Obligations may be impaired or prejudiced in any material respect except upon obtaining the prior written consent of BAM.

15) If an event of default occurs under any agreement pursuant to which any Obligation of the Issuer has been incurred or issued and that permits the holder of such Obligation or trustee to accelerate the Obligation or otherwise exercise rights or remedies that are adverse to the interest of the holders of the Insured Obligations or BAM, as BAM may determine in its sole discretion, then an event of default shall be deemed to have occurred under the Resolution and the related Security Documents for which BAM or the Trustee, at the direction of BAM, shall be entitle to exercise all available remedies under the Security Documents, at law and in equity. For purposes of the foregoing "Obligation" shall mean any bonds, loans, certificates, installment or lease payments or similar obligations that are payable and/or secured on a parity or subordinate basis to the Insured Obligations.

16) Definitions.

"BAM" shall mean Build America Mutual Assurance Company, or any successor thereto.

"Insured Obligations" shall mean the $29,300,000 Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt).

"Issuer" shall mean the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia.

"Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (a) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., at its principal office in The City of New York, New York, as its prime or base lending rate ("Prime Rate") (any change in such Prime Rate to be effective on the date such change is announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.) plus 3%, and (ii) the then applicable highest rate of interest on the Insured Obligations and (b) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates. In the event JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., ceases to announce its Prime Rate, the Prime Rate shall be the prime or base lending rate of such other bank, banking association or trust company as BAM, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall designate. Interest at the Late Payment Rate on any amount owing to BAM shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 360 days.

"Policy" shall mean the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy issued by BAM that guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations when due.

"Security Documents" shall mean the resolution, trust agreement, indenture, ordinance, loan agreement, lease agreement, bond, note, certificate and/or any additional or supplemental document executed in connection with the Insured Obligations.

EXHIBIT B

DOCUMENT, PRINTING AND DISCLOSURE INFORMATION FOR PUBLIC FINANCE TRANSACTIONS

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

DOCUMENT, PRINTING AND DISCLOSURE INFORMATION FOR PUBLIC FINANCE TRANSACTIONS

This information is intended for use by bond counsel, the underwriters, financial advisors, printers and preparers of municipal bond offerings that will be insured in whole or in part by Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM").

Prior to any reference to BAM in your marketing efforts, including, but not limited to any preliminary or final Official Statement and any rating agency presentation, in respect of a BAM-insured issue, BAM must receive an executed copy of its Commitment Letter. Blacklined copies of each draft of each transaction document, preliminary and final official statements with Appendices, and bond form(s) should be delivered to BAM for review and comment with reasonable opportunity to submit any comments prior to printing or execution, but in any event not less than three business days prior to execution. Such documents shall be delivered to the BAM attorney working on the transaction. If you are uncertain of the proper person to whom to deliver the documents, please email the documents to: documents@buildamerica.com. Please identify the issuer, obligor and issue name in the subject line of the email.

BAM will deliver to Bond Counsel, at the pre-closing for any such municipal bond offering (such offering to the extent insured by BAM, the "Insured Obligations"), assuming the requirements of the Commitment Letter have been met,

- an opinion of counsel as to the validity of the policy,
- a disclosure, no default and tax certificate of BAM, the executed policy and
- other certificates, if any, required in the transaction.

Prior to closing, BAM will obtain the rating letter from Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, relating to any Insured Obligations. Note that any questions with regards to rating agency fees should be directed to the rating agency.

INDEX

	EXHIBIT NO.
DIRECTORY	
Legal Department Directory	1
OFFICIAL STATEMENT	
BAM Disclosure Information (for inclusion in the Official Statement)	2
Specimen:	
Municipal Bond Insurance Policy	3
BOND FORM	
Statement of Insurance (Language for Bond Form)	4
WIRE INSTRUCTIONS	
Procedures For Premium Payment (including wire-transfer instructions)	5

EXHIBIT 1

BAM DIRECTORY

Name	Title	Telephone	Email
BAM ATTORNEYS			
Brian Siper	Deputy Counsel	212-235-2562	bsiper@buildamerica.com
CLOSING COORDINATORS			
Nolan Miller		212-235-2511	nmiller@buildamerica.com

EXHIBIT 2

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY
("BAM")
DISCLOSURE INFORMATION
(*FOR INCLUSION IN THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT*)

The following are BAM's requirements for printing the preliminary and final official statements:

1. **Both the preliminary and final official statements must contain the information set forth in these Exhibits and BAM must be provided with final drafts for its approval and sign off thereon at least two business days prior to the printing thereof;**

2. **Any changes made to the BAM Disclosure Information for inclusion in the preliminary and final official statements must first be approved by BAM, and**

3. **BAM must receive an electronic copy of the final official statement seven (7) days prior to closing, unless BAM shall have agreed to some shorter period.**

TO BE PRINTED ON THE COVER OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT:

The following language should be used when insuring:

1. **THE ENTIRE ISSUE:**

   The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by **BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY.**

2. **CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS:**

   The scheduled payment of principal of (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the accreted value) and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by **BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY.**

3. **PARTIAL MATURITIES (LESS THAN ENTIRE ISSUE):**

   The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds maturing on _____ of the years __ _____ through _____, inclusive, with CUSIP #('s)_____ (collectively, the "Insured Bonds"), when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Insured Bonds by **BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY.**

4. **CERTIFICATES OR NOTES:**

   Change all references from the Bonds to Certificates or Notes wherever necessary, but **DO NOT** change the reference to the policy from Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

PRINTER'S NOTE: USE BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY LOGO AND INK #PMS BLUE 2736; REDS 199, 201 AND 1817.

THE LOGO MAY BE OBTAINED FROM BAM'S WEBSITE WWW.BUILDAMERICA.COM

TO BE PRINTED IN THE BODY OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT OR AS AN EXHIBIT

USE THE FOLLOWING LANGUAGE WHEN INSURING THE ENTIRE ISSUE:

NOTE: The language under the subheading "Bond Insurance Policy" should be modified when insuring Capital Appreciation Bonds, Partial Maturities (less than the entire issue), Certificates and/or Notes.

BOND INSURANCE

BOND INSURANCE POLICY

Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Bonds (the "Policy"). The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as an exhibit to this Official Statement.

The Policy is not covered by any insurance security or guaranty fund established under New York, California, Connecticut or Florida insurance law.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

BAM is a New York domiciled mutual insurance corporation. BAM provides credit enhancement products solely to issuers in the U.S. public finance markets. BAM will only insure obligations of states, political subdivisions, integral parts of states or political subdivisions or entities otherwise eligible for the exclusion of income under section 115 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. No member of BAM is liable for the obligations of BAM.

The address of the principal executive offices of BAM is: 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, New York 10281, its telephone number is: 212-235-2500, and its website is located at: www.buildamerica.com.

BAM is licensed and subject to regulation as a financial guaranty insurance corporation under the laws of the State of New York and in particular Articles 41 and 69 of the New York Insurance Law.

BAM's financial strength is rated "AA/Stable" by Standard and Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business ("S&P"). An explanation of the significance of the rating and current reports may be obtained from S&P at www.standardandpoors.com. The rating of BAM should be evaluated independently. The rating reflects the S&P's current assessment of the creditworthiness of BAM and its ability to pay claims on its policies of insurance. The above rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Bonds, and such rating is subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by S&P, including withdrawal initiated at the request of BAM in its sole discretion. Any downward revision or withdrawal of the above rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds. BAM only guarantees scheduled principal and scheduled interest payments payable by the issuer of the Bonds on the date(s) when such amounts were initially scheduled to become due and payable (subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Policy), and BAM does not guarantee the market price or liquidity of the Bonds, nor does it guarantee that the rating on the Bonds will not be revised or withdrawn.

Capitalization of BAM

BAM's total admitted assets, total liabilities, and total capital and surplus, as of December 31, 2015 and as prepared in accordance with statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the New York State Department of Financial Services were $479.6 million, $42.3 million and $437.3 million, respectively.

BAM is party to a first loss reinsurance treaty that provides first loss protection up to a maximum of 15% of the par amount outstanding for each policy issued by BAM, subject to certain limitations and restrictions.

BAM's most recent Statutory Annual Statement, which has been filed with the New York State Insurance Department and posted on BAM's website at www.buildamerica.com, is incorporated herein by reference and may be obtained, without charge, upon request to BAM at its address provided above (Attention: Finance Department). Future financial statements will similarly be made available when published.

BAM makes no representation regarding the Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Bonds. In addition, BAM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding BAM, supplied by BAM and presented under the heading "BOND INSURANCE".

Additional Information Available from BAM

Credit Insights Videos. For certain BAM-insured issues, BAM produces and posts a brief Credit Insights video that provides a discussion of the obligor and some of the key factors BAM's analysts and credit committee considered when approving the credit for insurance. The Credit Insights videos are easily accessible on BAM's website at buildamerica.com/creditinsights/. (The preceding website address is provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

Credit Profiles. Prior to the pricing of bonds that BAM has been selected to insure, BAM may prepare a pre-sale Credit Profile for those bonds. These pre-sale Credit Profiles provide information about the sector designation (e.g. general obligation, sales tax); a preliminary summary of financial information and key ratios; and demographic and economic data relevant to the obligor, if available. Subsequent to closing, for any offering that includes bonds insured by BAM, any pre-sale Credit Profile will be updated and superseded by a final Credit Profile to include information about the gross par insured by CUSIP, maturity and coupon. BAM pre-sale and final Credit Profiles are easily accessible on BAM's website at buildamerica.com/obligor/. BAM will produce a Credit Profile for all bonds insured by BAM, whether or not a pre-sale Credit Profile has been prepared for such bonds. (The preceding website address is provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

Disclaimers. The Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos and the information contained therein are not recommendations to purchase, hold or sell securities or to make any investment decisions. Credit-related and other analyses and statements in the Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos are statements of opinion as of the date expressed, and BAM assumes no responsibility to update the content of such material. The Credit Profiles and Credit Insight videos are prepared by BAM; they have not been reviewed or approved by the issuer of or the underwriter for the Bonds, and the issuer and underwriter assume no responsibility for their content.

BAM receives compensation (an insurance premium) for the insurance that it is providing with respect to the Bonds. Neither BAM nor any affiliate of BAM has purchased, or committed to purchase, any of the Bonds, whether at the initial offering or otherwise.

The Bond Insurance language for the Official Statement under the subheading "Bond Insurance Policy" should be replaced with the following language when insuring:

1. **CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS:**

   Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Bonds (the "Policy"). The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the accreted value) and interest on the Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as an exhibit to this Official Statement.

2. **PARTIAL MATURITIES (LESS THAN THE ENTIRE ISSUE):**

   Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (the "Policy") for the Bonds maturing on _____ of the years _____ through _____, inclusive, with CUSIP #'s___ (collectively, the "Insured Bonds"). The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as an exhibit to this Official Statement.

3. **CERTIFICATES OR NOTES:**

   Change all references from the Bonds to Certificates or Notes wherever necessary, but **DO NOT** change the reference to the policy from Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

TO BE PRINTED ON THE INSIDE COVER OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT AS PART OF THE DISCLAIMER STATEMENT:

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") makes no representation regarding the Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Bonds. In addition, BAM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding BAM, supplied by BAM and presented under the heading "Bond Insurance" and "Exhibit __ - Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy".

EXHIBIT 3

Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER: [NAME OF ISSUER]

Policy No: _____

MEMBER: [NAME OF MEMBER]

BONDS: $_____ in aggregate principal amount of [NAME OF TRANSACTION] [and maturing on]

Effective Date: _____

Initial Risk Premium: $_____
Member Surplus Contribution: $ _____
Total Initial Insurance Payment: $_____
Annual Insurance Payment: See Schedule A attached hereto

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Bonds named above (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance and securing of the Bonds), for the benefit of the Owners or, at the election of BAM, directly to each Owner, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

On the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or the first Business Day following the Business Day on which BAM shall have received Notice of Nonpayment, BAM will disburse (but without duplication in the case of duplicate claims for the same Nonpayment) to or for the benefit of each Owner of the Bonds, the face amount of principal of and interest on the Bonds that is then Due for Payment but is then unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer, but only upon receipt by BAM, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner's right to receive payment of such principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner's rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in BAM. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by BAM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by BAM for purposes of the preceding sentence, and BAM shall promptly so advise the Trustee, Paying Agent or Owner, as appropriate, any of whom may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment. Upon disbursement under this Policy in respect of a Bond and to the extent of such payment, BAM shall become the owner of such Bond, any appurtenant coupon to such Bond and right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on such Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under such Bond. Payment by BAM either to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners, or directly to the Owners, on account of any Nonpayment shall discharge the obligation of BAM under this Policy with respect to said Nonpayment.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (as defined herein) are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "Due for Payment" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity (unless BAM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration) and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "Nonpayment" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer of principal or interest that is Due for Payment, which payment has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. "Notice" means delivery to BAM of a notice of claim and certificate, by certified mail, email or telecopy as set forth on the attached Schedule or other acceptable electronic delivery, in a form satisfactory to BAM, from and signed by an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent, which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount, (d) payment instructions and (e) the date such claimed amount becomes or became Due for Payment. "Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer, the Member or any other person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

SPECIMEN

BAM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member and the Issuer specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member or the Issuer (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to BAM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to BAM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by BAM under this Policy may be made directly by BAM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of BAM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of BAM only, and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to the Trustee, Paying Agent or any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of BAM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, BAM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to BAM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy. This Policy may not be canceled or revoked.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of BAM and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW. THIS POLICY IS ISSUED WITHOUT CONTINGENT MUTUAL LIABILITY FOR ASSESSMENT.

In witness whereof, BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____

Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

Notices (Unless Otherwise Specified by BAM)

Email:
claims@buildamerica.com
Address:
1 World Financial Center, 27th floor
200 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10281
Telecopy:
212-962-1524 (attention: Claims)

SPECIMEN

Schedule A to Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. _____

[Annual Payment Schedule]

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT 4

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE
(Language for the Bond Form)
This form is not to be included in the Official Statement.

The Bonds shall bear a Statement of Insurance in the following form.

The following language should be used when insuring

1. **THE ENTIRE ISSUE:**

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to **{insert name of paying agent or trustee}, {city or county}, {state}**, or its successor, [as paying agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent")] [as trustee for the Bonds (the "Trustee")]. Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the [Paying Agent] [Trustee] and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the [Paying Agent][Trustee]. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

2. **CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS:**

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") in respect of the scheduled payments due of principal of (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the accreted value) and interest on this Bond to **{insert name of paying agent or trustee}, {city or county}, {state}**, or its successor, as [paying agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent")] as trustee for the Bonds (the "Trustee"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the [Paying Agent][Trustee] and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the [Paying Agent][Trustee]. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

3. **PARTIAL MATURITIES (LESS THAN ENTIRE ISSUE):**

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on the Bonds maturing on _____ of the years _____ through _____, inclusive (the "Insured Bonds"), to **{insert name of paying agent or trustee}, {city or county}, {state}**, or its successor, [as paying agent for the Insured Bonds (the "Paying Agent")][as trustee for the Insured Bonds (the "Trustee"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the [Paying Agent][Trustee] and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the [Paying Agent][Trustee]. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy.

4. **CERTIFICATES OR NOTES:**

Change all references from the Bonds to Certificates or Notes wherever necessary, but **DO NOT** change the reference to the policy from Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

EXHIBIT 5

PROCEDURES FOR PREMIUM PAYMENT
TO
BAM

This form is not to be included in the Official Statement.

BAM's issuance of its municipal bond insurance policy at bond closing is contingent upon payment and receipt of the premium. NO POLICY MAY BE RELEASED UNTIL PAYMENT OF SUCH AMOUNT HAS BEEN CONFIRMED. Set forth below are the procedures to be followed for confirming the amount of the premium to be paid and for paying such amount:

Upon determination of the final debt service schedule, email or fax such schedule to the appropriate BAM Underwriter

Alexis Platis

Phone No. (212) 235-2524

Email. aplatis@buildamerica.com

Confirm with the individual in our underwriting department that you are in agreement with respect to par and initial premium on the transaction prior to the closing date.

Payment Date: Date of Delivery of the Insured Bonds.

Method of Payment: Wire transfer of Federal Funds.

Wire Transfer Instructions:

Bank:	First Republic Bank
ABA#:	321081669
Acct. Name:	Build America Mutual Assurance Company
Account No.:	80001613703
Policy No.:	**[To Be Assigned] – (Include in OBI Field)**

CONFIRMATION OF PREMIUM

BAM will accept as confirmation of the initial premium payment a wire transfer number and the name of the sending bank, to be communicated to the Closing Coordinator on the closing date:

Miranda Ganzer	(212) 235-2535
Patrice James	(212) 235-2559
Nolan Miller	(212) 235-2511

EXHIBIT C

BAM LEGAL OPINION AND CERTIFICATE

[CLOSING DATE]

[ADDRESSEES (ISSUER, UNDERWRITER AND TRUSTEE)]

Re: Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. [POLICY NO.] With Respect to
$_____ [Name of Issuer] (the "Issuer")
_____ Bonds, Series ____ (the "Bonds")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Counsel of Build America Mutual Assurance Company, a New York mutual insurance company ("BAM"). You have requested my opinion in such capacity as to the matters set forth below in connection with the issuance by BAM of its above-referenced policy (the "Policy"). In that regard, and for purposes of this opinion, I have examined such corporate records, documents and proceedings as I have deemed necessary and appropriate.

Based upon the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

1. BAM is a mutual insurance company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of New York and authorized to transact financial guaranty insurance business therein.

2. The Policy has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by BAM.

3. The Policy constitutes the valid and binding obligation of BAM, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to the enforcement of remedies, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, rehabilitation, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the enforceability of creditors' rights generally applicable in the event of the bankruptcy or insolvency of BAM and to the application of general principles of equity.

4. The issuance of the Policy qualifies [the Issuer] as a member of BAM until [the Bonds] are no longer outstanding. As a member of BAM, [the Issuer] is entitled to certain rights and privileges as provided in BAM's charter and by-laws and as may otherwise be provided under New York law. The Policy is non-assessable and creates no contingent mutual liability.

In addition, please be advised that I have reviewed the description of the Policy under the caption "BOND INSURANCE" in the official statement relating to the above-referenced Bonds dated [DATE] (the "Official Statement"). There has not come to my attention any information which would cause me to believe that the description of the Policy referred to above, as of the date of the Official Statement or

as of the date of this opinion, contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Please be advised that I express no opinion with respect to any information contained in, or omitted from, "the Official Statement".

I am a member of the Bar of the State of New York, and do not express any opinion as to any law other than the laws of the State of New York.

This letter and the legal opinions herein are intended for the information solely of the addresses hereof and solely for the purposes of the transactions described in the Official Statement and are not to be relied upon by any other person or entity (including, without limitation, any person or entity that acquires bonds from an addressee of this letter.) I do not undertake to advise you of matters that may come to my attention subsequent to the date hereof that may affect the conclusions expressed herein.

Very truly yours,

DISCLOSURE, NO DEFAULT AND TAX CERTIFICATE OF BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

The undersigned hereby certifies on behalf of BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), in connection with the issuance by BAM of its Policy No. [POLICY NO.] (the "Policy") in respect of the [$AMOUNT] [NAME OF TRANSACTION] (the "Bonds") that:

(i) The information set forth under the caption "BOND INSURANCE-BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY" in the official statement dated [DATE], relating to the Bonds (the "Official Statement") is true and correct;

(ii) BAM is not currently in default nor has BAM ever been in default under any policy or obligation guaranteeing the payment of principal of or interest on an obligation;

(iii) The Policy is an unconditional and recourse obligation of BAM (enforceable by or on behalf of the holders of the Bonds) to pay the scheduled principal of and interest on the Bonds when due in the event of Nonpayment by the Issuer (as set forth in the Policy);

(iv) The insurance payment (inclusive of the sum of the Risk Premium and the Member Surplus Contribution) (the "Insurance Payment") is solely a charge for the transfer of credit risk and was determined in arm's length negotiations and is required to be paid to BAM as a condition to the issuance of the Policy;

(v) BAM will, for federal income tax purposes, treat the Insurance Payment as solely in consideration for the insurance risk it assumes in the Policy and not as consideration for an investment in BAM or its assets;

(vi) No portion of such Insurance Payment represents an indirect payment of costs of issuance, including rating agency fees, other than fees paid by BAM to maintain its rating, which, together with all other overhead expenses of BAM, are taken into account in the formulation of its rate structure, or for the provision of additional services by BAM, or represents a direct or indirect payment for any goods or services provided to the Issuer (including the right to receive a dividend), or the direct or indirect payment for a cost, risk or other element that is not customarily borne by insurers of tax-exempt bonds (in transactions in which the guarantor has no involvement other than as a guarantor);

(vii) BAM is not providing any services in connection with the Bonds other than providing the Policy, and except for the Insurance Payment, BAM will not use any portion of the Bond proceeds;

(viii) Except for payments under the Policy in the case of Nonpayment by the Issuer, there is no obligation to pay any amount of principal or interest on the Bonds by BAM;

(ix) (a) BAM has not paid any dividends to date, (b) BAM's Board of Directors has resolved that BAM's priorities for surplus, as it accumulates, will be to preserve capital strength and claims paying resources for the benefit of its members and secondarily to

return value by reducing premiums charged for its insurance, and (c) BAM has no current expectation that any dividends will be paid;

(x) BAM does not expect that a claim or any other payment will be made on or with respect to the Policy or by BAM to the Issuer; and

(xi) Neither the Issuer nor any other Obligor is entitled to a refund of the Insurance Payment for the Policy in the event a Bond is retired before the final maturity date.

BAM makes no representation as to the nature of the interest to be paid on the Bonds or the treatment of the Policy under Section 1.148-4(f) of the Income Tax Regulations.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL
ASSURANCE COMPANY

_____
Authorized Officer

Dated: [CLOSING DATE]

Primary Market Disclosure Certificate
[Bond Description] (the "Insured Bonds")

For the benefit of _____ (the "Issuer"), and acknowledging that the Issuer will be relying on the contents hereof in addressing certain tax and disclosure items and for other matters, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("Build America") makes the following representations and warranties as of the date hereof:

1. Neither Build America nor any affiliate of Build America has purchased, or has committed to purchase, any of the Insured Bonds, whether at the initial offering or otherwise;
2. Neither Build America nor any affiliate of Build America has entered into any agreement or understanding regarding the purchase or sale of the Insured Bonds, except for the insurance policies that Build America has provided regarding payments due under the Insured Bonds and the documentation associated with said insurance policies.

For the purposes of this certificate, "affiliate of Build America" means a person or entity that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, Build America.

[dated as of the closing date]

Build America Mutual Assurance Company

By

_____
Authorized Officer

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia

Policy No: 2016B0259

MEMBER: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia

Effective Date: April 21, 2016

BONDS: $29,300,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

Initial Risk Premium:	$32,990.62
Initial Member Surplus Contribution:	$32,990.63
Total Initial Insurance Payment:	$65,981.25
Annual Insurance Payment:	Payable on the dates and in the amounts set forth in Schedule A attached hereto

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Bonds named above (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance and securing of the Bonds), for the benefit of the Owners or, at the election of BAM, directly to each Owner, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

On the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or the first Business Day following the Business Day on which BAM shall have received Notice of Nonpayment, BAM will disburse (but without duplication in the case of duplicate claims for the same Nonpayment) to or for the benefit of each Owner of the Bonds, the face amount of principal of and interest on the Bonds that is then Due for Payment but is then unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer, but only upon receipt by BAM, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner's right to receive payment of such principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner's rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in BAM. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by BAM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by BAM for purposes of the preceding sentence, and BAM shall promptly so advise the Trustee, Paying Agent or Owner, as appropriate, any of whom may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment. Upon disbursement under this Policy in respect of a Bond and to the extent of such payment, BAM shall become the owner of such Bond, any appurtenant coupon to such Bond and right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on such Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under such Bond. Payment by BAM either to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners, or directly to the Owners, on account of any Nonpayment shall discharge the obligation of BAM under this Policy with respect to said Nonpayment.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (as defined herein) are authorized or required

by law or executive order to remain closed. "Due for Payment" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity (unless BAM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration) and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "Nonpayment" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer of principal or interest that is Due for Payment, which payment has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. "Notice" means delivery to BAM of a notice of claim and certificate, by certified mail, email or telecopy as set forth on the attached Schedule or other acceptable electronic delivery, in a form satisfactory to BAM, from and signed by an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent, which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount, (d) payment instructions and (e) the date such claimed amount becomes or became Due for Payment. "Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer, the Member or any other person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

BAM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member and the Issuer specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member or the Issuer (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to BAM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to BAM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by BAM under this Policy may be made directly by BAM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of BAM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of BAM only, and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to the Trustee, Paying Agent or any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of BAM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, BAM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to BAM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy. This Policy may not be canceled or revoked.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of BAM and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW. THIS POLICY IS ISSUED WITHOUT CONTINGENT MUTUAL LIABILITY FOR ASSESSMENT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____

Authorized Officer

Notices (Unless Otherwise Specified by BAM)

Email:
claims@buildamerica.com

Address:
200 Liberty Street, 27th floor
New York, New York 10281

Telecopy:
212-962-1524 (attention: Claims)

Schedule A to Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. 2016B0259

In consideration for the issuance of this Policy on the Effective Date, the Issuer has paid, or caused to be paid, an Initial Insurance Payment comprised of the Initial Risk Premium and Initial Member Surplus Contribution for the Policy. Commencing on June 2, 2026, and on or prior to each one-year anniversary thereafter, for so long as any Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, an annual insurance payment (comprised of Risk Premium and Member Surplus Contribution) for the Policy (the "Annual Insurance Payment") in the amounts shown below. Each Annual Insurance Payment will be calculated by multiplying (a) the principal amount of the Bonds outstanding on the applicable Annual Payment Date and (b) 0.03%. No portion of the Risk Premium, the Member Surplus Contribution, or any paid Annual Insurance Payments is refundable for any reason, including without limitation any legal defeasance or payment on the Bonds prior to maturity.

Annual Insurance Payments for Policy

Annual Payment Date	Annual Risk Premium*	Annual MSC*	Total Annual Insurance Payment*
June 2, 2026	$3,662.25	$3,662.25	$7,324.50
June 2, 2027	$3,621.00	$3,621.00	$7,242.00
June 2, 2028	$3,438.75	$3,438.75	$6,877.50
June 2, 2029	$3,340.50	$3,340.50	$6,681.00
June 2, 2030	$3,198.75	$3,198.75	$6,397.50
June 2, 2031	$3,046.50	$3,046.50	$6,093.00
June 2, 2032	$2,874.00	$2,874.00	$5,748.00
June 2, 2033	$2,733.75	$2,733.75	$5,467.50
June 2, 2034	$2,550.00	$2,550.00	$5,100.00
June 2, 2035	$2,352.00	$2,352.00	$4,704.00
June 2, 2036	$2,183.25	$2,183.25	$4,366.50
June 2, 2037	$2,030.25	$2,030.25	$4,060.50
June 2, 2038	$1,872.00	$1,872.00	$3,744.00
June 2, 2039	$1,708.50	$1,708.50	$3,417.00
June 2, 2040	$1,533.75	$1,533.75	$3,067.50
June 2, 2041	$1,302.00	$1,302.00	$2,604.00
June 2, 2042	$1,062.75	$1,062.75	$2,125.50
June 2, 2043	$810.00	$810.00	$1,620.00
June 2, 2044	$549.00	$549.00	$1,098.00
June 2, 2045	$279.00	$279.00	$558.00

* The annual insurance payments for the Policy set forth above assume that all the Bonds are retired in accordance with their respective maturity and mandatory sinking fund redemption requirements, and accordingly are subject to adjustment for the actual principal amount of the Bonds outstanding on such payment dates.

STANDARD & POOR'S
RATINGS SERVICES
McGRAW HILL FINANCIAL

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
Terms and Conditions Applicable To Public Finance Credit Ratings

General. The credit ratings and other views of Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("Ratings Services") are statements of opinion and not statements of fact. Credit ratings and other views of Ratings Services are not recommendations to purchase, hold, or sell any securities and do not comment on market price, marketability, investor preference or suitability of any security. While Ratings Services bases its credit ratings and other views on information provided by issuers and their agents and advisors, and other information from sources it believes to be reliable, Ratings Services does not perform an audit, and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification, of any information it receives. Such information and Ratings Services' opinions should not be relied upon in making any investment decision. Ratings Services does not act as a "fiduciary" or an investment advisor. Ratings Services neither recommends nor will recommend how an issuer can or should achieve a particular credit rating outcome nor provides or will provide consulting, advisory, financial or structuring advice. Unless otherwise indicated, the term "issuer" means both the issuer and the obligor if the obligor is not the issuer.

All Credit Rating Actions in Ratings Services' Sole Discretion. Ratings Services may assign, raise, lower, suspend, place on CreditWatch, or withdraw a credit rating, and assign or revise an Outlook, at any time, in Ratings Services' sole discretion. Ratings Services may take any of the foregoing actions notwithstanding any request for a confidential or private credit rating or a withdrawal of a credit rating, or termination of a credit rating engagement. Ratings Services will not convert a public credit rating to a confidential or private credit rating, or a private credit rating to a confidential credit rating.

Publication. Ratings Services reserves the right to use, publish, disseminate, or license others to use, publish or disseminate a credit rating and any related analytical reports, including the rationale for the credit rating, unless the issuer specifically requests in connection with the initial credit rating that the credit rating be assigned and maintained on a confidential or private basis. If, however, a confidential or private credit rating or the existence of a confidential or private credit rating subsequently becomes public through disclosure other than by an act of Ratings Services or its affiliates, Ratings Services reserves the right to treat the credit rating as a public credit rating, including, without limitation, publishing the credit rating and any related analytical reports. Any analytical reports published by Ratings Services are not issued by or on behalf of the issuer or at the issuer's request. Ratings Services reserves the right to use, publish, disseminate or license others to use, publish or disseminate analytical reports with respect to public credit ratings that have been withdrawn, regardless of the reason for such withdrawal. Ratings Services may publish explanations of Ratings Services' credit ratings criteria from time to time and Ratings Services may modify or refine its credit ratings criteria at any time as Ratings Services deems appropriate.

Reliance on Information. Ratings Services relies on issuers and their agents and advisors for the accuracy and completeness of the information submitted in connection with credit ratings and the surveillance of credit ratings including, without limitation, information on material changes to information previously provided by issuers, their agents or advisors. Credit ratings, and the maintenance of credit ratings, may be affected by Ratings Services' opinion of the information received from issuers, their agents or advisors.

Confidential Information. Ratings Services has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain non-public information received from issuers, their agents or advisors. For these purposes, "Confidential Information" shall mean verbal or written information that the issuer or its agents or advisors have provided to Ratings Services and, in a specific and particularized manner, have marked or otherwise indicated in writing (either prior to or promptly following such disclosure) that such information is "Confidential."

Ratings Services Not an Expert, Underwriter or Seller under Securities Laws. Ratings Services has not consented to and will not consent to being named an "expert" or any similar designation under any applicable securities laws or other regulatory guidance, rules or recommendations, including without limitation, Section 7 of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933. Rating Services has not performed and will not perform the role or tasks associated with an "underwriter" or "seller" under the United States federal securities laws or other regulatory guidance, rules or recommendations in connection with a credit rating engagement.

Disclaimer of Liability. Ratings Services does not and cannot guarantee the accuracy, completeness, or timeliness of the information relied on in connection with a credit rating or the results obtained from the use of such information. RATINGS SERVICES GIVES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE. Ratings Services, its affiliates or third party providers, or any of their officers, directors, shareholders, employees or agents shall not be liable to any person for any inaccuracies, errors, or omissions, in each case regardless of cause, actions, damages (consequential, special, indirect, incidental, punitive, compensatory, exemplary or otherwise), claims, liabilities, costs, expenses, legal fees or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs) in any way arising out of or relating to a credit rating or the related analytic services even if advised of the possibility of such damages or other amounts.

No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in any credit rating engagement, or a credit rating when issued, is intended or should be construed as creating any rights on behalf of any third parties, including, without limitation, any recipient of a credit rating. No person is intended as a third party beneficiary of any credit rating engagement or of a credit rating when issued.

Primary Market Disclosure Certificate

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia,
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt) (the "Insured Bonds")

For the benefit of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and acknowledging that the Issuer will be relying on the contents hereof in addressing certain tax and disclosure items and for other matters, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("Build America") makes the following representations and warranties as of the date hereof:

1. Neither Build America nor any affiliate of Build America has purchased, or has committed to purchase, any of the Insured Bonds, whether at the initial offering or otherwise;
2. Neither Build America nor any affiliate of Build America has entered into any agreement or understanding regarding the purchase or sale of the Insured Bonds, except for the insurance policies that Build America has provided regarding payments due under the Insured Bonds and the documentation associated with said insurance policies.

For the purposes of this certificate, "affiliate of Build America" means a person or entity that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, Build America.

April 21, 2016

Build America Mutual Assurance Company

By: _____
Authorized Officer

DISCLOSURE, NO DEFAULT AND TAX CERTIFICATE OF BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

BAM Policy No.: 2016B0259

BONDS: $29,300,000 in aggregate principal amount of
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

Date of the Official Statement: April 5, 2016

The undersigned hereby certifies on behalf of BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), in connection with the issuance by BAM of its Policy referenced above (the "Policy") in respect of the Bonds referenced above (the "Bonds") that:

(i) The information set forth under the caption "BOND INSURANCE-BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY" in APPENDIX H to the official statement referenced above, relating to the Bonds (the "Official Statement") is true and correct;

(ii) BAM is not currently in default nor has BAM ever been in default under any policy or obligation guaranteeing the payment of principal of or interest on an obligation;

(iii) The Policy is an unconditional and recourse obligation of BAM (enforceable by or on behalf of the holders of the Bonds) to pay the scheduled principal of and interest on the Bonds when due in the event of Nonpayment by the Issuer (as set forth in the Policy);

(iv) The insurance payment (inclusive of the sum of the Risk Premium and the Member Surplus Contribution) (the "Insurance Payment") is solely a charge for the transfer of credit risk and was determined in arm's length negotiations and is required to be paid to BAM as a condition to the issuance of the Policy;

(v) BAM will, for federal income tax purposes, treat the Insurance Payment as solely in consideration for the insurance risk it assumes in the Policy and not as consideration for an investment in BAM or its assets;

(vi) No portion of such Insurance Payment represents an indirect payment of costs of issuance, including rating agency fees, other than fees paid by BAM to maintain its rating, which, together with all other overhead expenses of BAM, are taken into account in the formulation of its rate structure, or for the provision of additional services by BAM, or represents a direct or indirect payment for any goods or services provided to the Issuer (including the right to receive a dividend), or the direct or indirect payment for a cost, risk or other element that is not customarily borne by insurers of tax-exempt bonds (in transactions in which the guarantor has no involvement other than as a guarantor);

(vii) BAM is not providing any services in connection with the Bonds other than providing the Policy, and except for the Insurance Payment, BAM will not use any portion of the Bond proceeds;

(viii) Except for payments under the Policy in the case of Nonpayment by the Issuer, there is no obligation to pay any amount of principal or interest on the Bonds by BAM;

(ix) (a) BAM has not paid any dividends to date, (b) BAM's Board of Directors has resolved that BAM's priorities for surplus, as it accumulates, will be to preserve capital strength and claims paying resources for the benefit of its members and secondarily to return value by reducing premiums charged for its insurance, and (c) BAM has no current expectation that any dividends will be paid;

(x) BAM does not expect that a claim or any other payment will be made on or with respect to the Policy or by BAM to the Issuer; and

(xi) Neither the Issuer nor any other Obligor is entitled to a refund of the Insurance Payment for the Policy in the event a Bond is retired before the final maturity date.

BAM makes no representation as to the nature of the interest to be paid on the Bonds or the treatment of the Policy under Section 1.148-4(f) of the Income Tax Regulations.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Dated: April 21, 2016

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
State Lottery Building
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, WV 25302
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 4/21/2016

ISSUE: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

ADDRESS: 65 District Way, Martinsburg, WV 25401 COUNTY: Berkeley

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: ____
Refunding: x

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: 3/6/2007

ISSUE DATE: 4/21/2016
CLOSING DATE: 4/21/2016
ISSUE AMOUNT: $29,300,000
RATE: 1.450-5.0%
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 6/1/2016
1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 6/1/2017
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT see DSS
PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly
Contact: Samme Gee
Phone: 304.340.1318

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: United Bank, Inc.
Contact: Catherine Barton
Phone: 304.267.0550 ext 10

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: Curtis Keller
Position: General Manager
Phone: 304.267.9468

OTHER:
Agency: Crews & Associates
Contact: Greg Isaacs
Position: Senior Managing Director
Phone: 304.344.1733

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE

By:				
x	Wire		Accrued Interest:	$
x	Check		Capitalized Interest:	$
			Reserve Account:	$
		x	Other: Escrow Fund	$ 3,478,240.81

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE

By:				
	Wire		To Escrow Trustee	$
	Check		To Issuer	$
x	IGT		To Cons. Invest. Fun	$
		x	To Other: Escrow F	$ 246,763.77

NOTES: The Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account will be funded with a Surety Bond

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

FINAL: Priced by Crews & Associates on 04.05.16 - Delivery on 04.21.16

(Underlying Rating: A- / Insured Rating: AA BAM)

Total Issue Sources And Uses

Dated 04/21/2016 | Delivered 04/21/2016

	2007A	2007B-F	Issue Summary
Sources Of Funds			
Par Amount of Bonds	$3,390,000.00	$25,910,000.00	$29,300,000.00
Reoffering Premium	151,708.05	1,233,991.10	1,385,699.15
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Funds	39,095.26	-	39,095.26
Transfers from Prior Issue DSR Funds	207,668.51	1,146,572.32	1,354,240.83
Total Sources	**$3,788,471.82**	**$28,290,563.42**	**$32,079,035.24**
Uses Of Funds			
Total Underwriter's Discount (0.670%)	22,709.64	173,571.34	196,280.98
Costs of Issuance	26,994.37	174,146.66	201,141.03
Gross Bond Insurance Premium	7,425.03	58,556.22	65,981.25
Surety Bond	6,338.20	48,443.29	54,781.49
Deposit to Respective Refunding Fund	3,725,004.58	27,835,845.91	31,560,850.49
Total Uses	**$3,788,471.82**	**$28,290,563.42**	**$32,079,035.24**

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

FINAL: Priced by Crews & Associates on 04.05.16 - Delivery on 04.21.16

(Underlying Rating: A- / Insured Rating: AA BAM)

Detail Costs Of Issuance

Dated 04/21/2016 | Delivered 04/21/2016

COSTS OF ISSUANCE DETAIL

Financial Advisor	$5,000.00
Financial Advisor Expenses	$2,000.00
Bond Counsel	$90,000.00
Underwriter's Counsel	$55,000.00
Bond Rating - Standard and Poor's	$23,000.00
Registrar	$650.00
Verification Agent	$3,500.00
Auditor	$3,500.00
Municipal Bond Commission	$2,000.00
Contingency	$16,491.03
TOTAL	**$201,141.03**

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

FINAL: Priced by Crews & Associates on 04.05.16 - Delivery on 04.21.16

(Underlying Rating: A- / Insured Rating: AA BAM)

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price		YTM	Call Date	Call Price	Dollar Price
06/01/2017	Serial Coupon	2.000%	0.960%	70,000.00	101.146%		-	-	-	70,802.20
06/01/2018	Serial Coupon	2.000%	1.140%	65,000.00	101.788%		-	-	-	66,162.20
06/01/2019	Serial Coupon	2.000%	1.310%	540,000.00	102.096%		-	-	-	551,318.40
06/01/2020	Serial Coupon	1.450%	1.450%	555,000.00	100.000%		-	-	-	555,000.00
06/01/2021	Serial Coupon	3.000%	1.670%	560,000.00	106.488%		-	-	-	596,332.80
06/01/2022	Serial Coupon	3.000%	1.850%	575,000.00	106.615%		-	-	-	613,036.25
06/01/2023	Serial Coupon	3.000%	1.970%	595,000.00	106.802%		-	-	-	635,471.90
06/01/2024	Serial Coupon	2.000%	2.150%	630,000.00	98.888%		-	-	-	622,994.40
06/01/2025	Serial Coupon	2.125%	2.250%	640,000.00	98.974%		-	-	-	633,433.60
06/01/2026	Serial Coupon	2.300%	2.440%	655,000.00	98.751%		-	-	-	646,819.05
06/01/2027	Serial Coupon	5.000%	2.550%	275,000.00	121.712%	c	2.722%	06/01/2026	100.000%	334,708.00
06/01/2028	Serial Coupon	5.000%	2.630%	1,215,000.00	120.919%	c	2.935%	06/01/2026	100.000%	1,469,165.85
06/01/2029	Serial Coupon	5.000%	2.710%	655,000.00	120.131%	c	3.117%	06/01/2026	100.000%	786,858.05
06/01/2030	Serial Coupon	5.000%	2.790%	945,000.00	119.350%	c	3.276%	06/01/2026	100.000%	1,127,857.50
06/01/2031	Serial Coupon	5.000%	2.870%	1,015,000.00	118.575%	c	3.416%	06/01/2026	100.000%	1,203,536.25
06/01/2036	Term 1 Coupon	5.000%	3.130%	5,755,000.00	116.097%	c	3.843%	06/01/2026	100.000%	6,681,382.35
06/01/2041	Term 2 Coupon	3.250%	3.470%	5,875,000.00	96.329%		-	-	-	5,659,328.75
06/01/2046	Term 3 Coupon	3.375%	3.530%	8,680,000.00	97.137%		-	-	-	8,431,491.60
Total		-	-	-	**$29,300,000.00**	-	-	-	-	-	**$30,685,699.15**

Bid Information

Par Amount of Bonds	$29,300,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	1,385,699.15
Gross Production	$30,685,699.15
Total Underwriter's Discount (0.670%)	$(196,280.98)
Bid (104.059%)	30,489,418.17
Total Purchase Price	$30,489,418.17
Bond Year Dollars	$573,530.56
Average Life	19.574 Years
Average Coupon	3.7408313%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.5334460%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.4685609%

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

FINAL: Priced by Crews & Associates on 04.05.16 - Delivery on 04.21.16

(Underlying Rating: A- / Insured Rating: AA BAM)

Summary Of Underwriter's Discount

Maturity	Concession	+ Takedown	= Total	Issuance Value	Total Takedown
06/01/2017	-	0.650%	0.650%	70,000.00	455.00
06/01/2018	-	0.650%	0.650%	65,000.00	422.50
06/01/2019	-	0.650%	0.650%	540,000.00	3,510.00
06/01/2020	-	0.650%	0.650%	555,000.00	3,607.50
06/01/2021	-	0.650%	0.650%	560,000.00	3,640.00
06/01/2022	-	0.650%	0.650%	575,000.00	3,737.50
06/01/2023	-	0.650%	0.650%	595,000.00	3,867.50
06/01/2024	-	0.650%	0.650%	630,000.00	4,095.00
06/01/2025	-	0.650%	0.650%	640,000.00	4,160.00
06/01/2026	-	0.650%	0.650%	655,000.00	4,257.50
06/01/2027	-	0.650%	0.650%	275,000.00	1,787.50
06/01/2028	-	0.650%	0.650%	1,215,000.00	7,897.50
06/01/2029	-	0.650%	0.650%	655,000.00	4,257.50
06/01/2030	-	0.650%	0.650%	945,000.00	6,142.50
06/01/2031	-	0.650%	0.650%	1,015,000.00	6,597.50
06/01/2036	-	0.650%	0.650%	5,755,000.00	37,407.50
06/01/2041	-	0.650%	0.650%	5,875,000.00	38,187.50
06/01/2046	-	0.650%	0.650%	8,680,000.00	56,420.00
Total	-	-	-	**$29,300,000.00**	**$190,450.00**

Underwriting & Issuance Expenses

Total Average Takedown (0.650%)	$190,450.00
Total Underwriters Expenses (0.020%)	$5,830.98
TOTAL UNDERWRITING SPREAD (0.670%)	$196,280.98

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

FINAL: Priced by Crews & Associates on 04.05.16 - Delivery on 04.21.16

(Underlying Rating: A- / Insured Rating: AA BAM)

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
06/01/2016	-	-	121,288.89	121,288.89
12/01/2016	-	-	545,800.01	545,800.01
06/01/2017	70,000.00	2.000%	545,800.01	615,800.01
12/01/2017	-	-	545,100.01	545,100.01
06/01/2018	65,000.00	2.000%	545,100.01	610,100.01
12/01/2018	-	-	544,450.01	544,450.01
06/01/2019	540,000.00	2.000%	544,450.01	1,084,450.01
12/01/2019	-	-	539,050.01	539,050.01
06/01/2020	555,000.00	1.450%	539,050.01	1,094,050.01
12/01/2020	-	-	535,026.26	535,026.26
06/01/2021	560,000.00	3.000%	535,026.26	1,095,026.26
12/01/2021	-	-	526,626.26	526,626.26
06/01/2022	575,000.00	3.000%	526,626.26	1,101,626.26
12/01/2022	-	-	518,001.26	518,001.26
06/01/2023	595,000.00	3.000%	518,001.26	1,113,001.26
12/01/2023	-	-	509,076.26	509,076.26
06/01/2024	630,000.00	2.000%	509,076.26	1,139,076.26
12/01/2024	-	-	502,776.26	502,776.26
06/01/2025	640,000.00	2.125%	502,776.26	1,142,776.26
12/01/2025	-	-	495,976.26	495,976.26
06/01/2026	655,000.00	2.300%	495,976.26	1,150,976.26
12/01/2026	-	-	488,443.76	488,443.76
06/01/2027	275,000.00	5.000%	488,443.76	763,443.76
12/01/2027	-	-	481,568.76	481,568.76
06/01/2028	1,215,000.00	5.000%	481,568.76	1,696,568.76
12/01/2028	-	-	451,193.76	451,193.76
06/01/2029	655,000.00	5.000%	451,193.76	1,106,193.76
12/01/2029	-	-	434,818.76	434,818.76
06/01/2030	945,000.00	5.000%	434,818.76	1,379,818.76
12/01/2030	-	-	411,193.76	411,193.76
06/01/2031	1,015,000.00	5.000%	411,193.76	1,426,193.76
12/01/2031	-	-	385,818.76	385,818.76
06/01/2032	1,150,000.00	5.000%	385,818.76	1,535,818.76
12/01/2032	-	-	357,068.76	357,068.76
06/01/2033	935,000.00	5.000%	357,068.76	1,292,068.76
12/01/2033	-	-	333,693.76	333,693.76
06/01/2034	1,225,000.00	5.000%	333,693.76	1,558,693.76
12/01/2034	-	-	303,068.76	303,068.76
06/01/2035	1,320,000.00	5.000%	303,068.76	1,623,068.76
12/01/2035	-	-	270,068.76	270,068.76
06/01/2036	1,125,000.00	5.000%	270,068.76	1,395,068.76
12/01/2036	-	-	241,943.76	241,943.76
06/01/2037	1,020,000.00	3.250%	241,943.76	1,261,943.76
12/01/2037	-	-	225,368.76	225,368.76

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

FINAL: Priced by Crews & Associates on 04.05.16 - Delivery on 04.21.16

(Underlying Rating: A- / Insured Rating: AA BAM)

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
06/01/2038	1,055,000.00	3.250%	225,368.76	1,280,368.76
12/01/2038	-	-	208,225.01	208,225.01
06/01/2039	1,090,000.00	3.250%	208,225.01	1,298,225.01
12/01/2039	-	-	190,512.51	190,512.51
06/01/2040	1,165,000.00	3.250%	190,512.51	1,355,512.51
12/01/2040	-	-	171,581.26	171,581.26
06/01/2041	1,545,000.00	3.250%	171,581.26	1,716,581.26
12/01/2041	-	-	146,475.01	146,475.01
06/01/2042	1,595,000.00	3.375%	146,475.01	1,741,475.01
12/01/2042	-	-	119,559.38	119,559.38
06/01/2043	1,685,000.00	3.375%	119,559.38	1,804,559.38
12/01/2043	-	-	91,125.01	91,125.01
06/01/2044	1,740,000.00	3.375%	91,125.01	1,831,125.01
12/01/2044	-	-	61,762.51	61,762.51
06/01/2045	1,800,000.00	3.375%	61,762.51	1,861,762.51
12/01/2045	-	-	31,387.51	31,387.51
06/01/2046	1,860,000.00	3.375%	31,387.51	1,891,387.51
Total	**$29,300,000.00**	**-**	**$21,454,810.73**	**$50,754,810.73**

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	$573,530.56
Average Life	19.574 Years
Average Coupon	3.7408313%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.5334460%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.4685609%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	3.2932258%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	3.5483649%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	3.4028368%
Weighted Average Maturity	19.220 Years

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

FINAL: Priced by Crews & Associates on 04.05.16 - Delivery on 04.21.16

(Underlying Rating: A- / Insured Rating: AA BAM)

Debt Service Comparison

Date	Total P+I	Net New D/S	Old Net D/S	Savings
06/30/2016	121,288.89	121,288.89	261,235.86	139,946.97
06/30/2017	1,161,600.02	1,161,600.02	1,788,298.39	626,698.37
06/30/2018	1,155,200.02	1,155,200.02	1,785,933.38	630,733.36
06/30/2019	1,628,900.02	1,628,900.02	1,788,458.41	159,558.39
06/30/2020	1,633,100.02	1,633,100.02	1,785,758.39	152,658.37
06/30/2021	1,630,052.52	1,630,052.52	1,788,058.40	158,005.88
06/30/2022	1,628,252.52	1,628,252.52	1,785,133.40	156,880.88
06/30/2023	1,631,002.52	1,631,002.52	1,787,208.39	156,205.87
06/30/2024	1,648,152.52	1,648,152.52	1,788,970.92	140,818.40
06/30/2025	1,645,552.52	1,645,552.52	1,785,502.16	139,949.64
06/30/2026	1,646,952.52	1,646,952.52	1,787,033.39	140,080.87
06/30/2027	1,251,887.52	1,251,887.52	1,788,333.42	536,445.90
06/30/2028	2,178,137.52	2,178,137.52	1,789,402.17	(388,735.35)
06/30/2029	1,557,387.52	1,557,387.52	1,785,217.17	227,829.65
06/30/2030	1,814,637.52	1,814,637.52	1,786,032.14	(28,605.38)
06/30/2031	1,837,387.52	1,837,387.52	1,786,614.66	(50,772.86)
06/30/2032	1,921,637.52	1,921,637.52	1,786,964.66	(134,672.86)
06/30/2033	1,649,137.52	1,649,137.52	1,787,082.14	137,944.62
06/30/2034	1,892,387.52	1,892,387.52	1,786,967.15	(105,420.37)
06/30/2035	1,926,137.52	1,926,137.52	1,786,619.62	(139,517.90)
06/30/2036	1,665,137.52	1,665,137.52	1,786,039.66	120,902.14
06/30/2037	1,503,887.52	1,503,887.52	1,785,227.15	281,339.63
06/30/2038	1,505,737.52	1,505,737.52	1,789,182.14	283,444.62
06/30/2039	1,506,450.02	1,506,450.02	1,787,182.14	280,732.12
06/30/2040	1,546,025.02	1,546,025.02	1,789,932.15	243,907.13
06/30/2041	1,888,162.52	1,888,162.52	1,787,182.13	(100,980.39)
06/30/2042	1,887,950.02	1,887,950.02	1,789,182.14	(98,767.88)
06/30/2043	1,924,118.76	1,924,118.76	1,785,682.14	(138,436.62)
06/30/2044	1,922,250.02	1,922,250.02	1,786,932.17	(135,317.85)
06/30/2045	1,923,525.02	1,923,525.02	1,787,682.18	(135,842.84)
06/30/2046	1,922,775.02	1,922,775.02	1,787,932.15	(134,842.87)
06/30/2047	-	-	(246,289.65)	(246,289.65)
Total	**$50,754,810.73**	**$50,754,810.73**	**$53,630,690.72**	**$2,875,879.99**

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

FINAL: Priced by Crews & Associates on 04.05.16 - Delivery on 04.21.16

(Underlying Rating: A- / Insured Rating: AA BAM)

Debt Service Comparison

PV Analysis Summary (Net to Net)

Gross PV Debt Service Savings	4,118,363.51
Effects of changes in DSR investments	(1,175,946.48)
Net PV Cashflow Savings @ 3.293%(Bond Yield)	2,942,417.03
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Fund	(39,095.26)
Net Present Value Benefit	$2,903,321.77
Net PV Benefit / $31,355,603 Refunded Principal	9.259%
Net PV Benefit / $29,300,000 Refunding Principal	9.909%

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	4/21/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	4/21/2016

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

FINAL: Priced by Crews & Associates on 04.05.16 - Delivery on 04.21.16

(Underlying Rating: A- / Insured Rating: AA BAM)

Proof of Premium/5Yr Call Bond Selection of Call Dates/Prices

Maturity	Call Date	Call Price	PV at Bond Yield	Lowest?
06/01/2027	-	-	318,389.28	No
06/01/2027	06/01/2026	100.000%	315,097.36	Yes
06/01/2028	-	-	1,420,778.63	No
06/01/2028	06/01/2026	100.000%	1,392,157.42	Yes
06/01/2029	-	-	773,279.07	No
06/01/2029	06/01/2026	100.000%	750,504.62	Yes
06/01/2030	-	-	1,125,903.21	No
06/01/2030	06/01/2026	100.000%	1,082,789.10	Yes
06/01/2031	-	-	1,219,965.47	No
06/01/2031	06/01/2026	100.000%	1,162,995.70	Yes
06/01/2036	-	-	7,088,495.68	No
06/01/2036	06/01/2026	100.000%	6,594,128.34	Yes

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

FINAL: Priced by Crews & Associates on 04.05.16 - Delivery on 04.21.16

(Underlying Rating: A- / Insured Rating: AA BAM)

Proof of D/S for Arbitrage Purposes

Date	Principal	Interest	Total
04/21/2016	-	-	-
06/01/2016	-	121,288.89	121,288.89
12/01/2016	-	545,800.00	545,800.00
06/01/2017	70,000.00	545,800.00	615,800.00
12/01/2017	-	545,100.00	545,100.00
06/01/2018	65,000.00	545,100.00	610,100.00
12/01/2018	-	544,450.00	544,450.00
06/01/2019	540,000.00	544,450.00	1,084,450.00
12/01/2019	-	539,050.00	539,050.00
06/01/2020	555,000.00	539,050.00	1,094,050.00
12/01/2020	-	535,026.25	535,026.25
06/01/2021	560,000.00	535,026.25	1,095,026.25
12/01/2021	-	526,626.25	526,626.25
06/01/2022	575,000.00	526,626.25	1,101,626.25
12/01/2022	-	518,001.25	518,001.25
06/01/2023	595,000.00	518,001.25	1,113,001.25
12/01/2023	-	509,076.25	509,076.25
06/01/2024	630,000.00	509,076.25	1,139,076.25
12/01/2024	-	502,776.25	502,776.25
06/01/2025	640,000.00	502,776.25	1,142,776.25
12/01/2025	-	495,976.25	495,976.25
06/01/2026	10,515,000.00	495,976.25	11,010,976.25
12/01/2026	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
06/01/2027	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
12/01/2027	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
06/01/2028	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
12/01/2028	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
06/01/2029	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
12/01/2029	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
06/01/2030	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
12/01/2030	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
06/01/2031	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
12/01/2031	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
06/01/2032	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
12/01/2032	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
06/01/2033	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
12/01/2033	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
06/01/2034	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
12/01/2034	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
06/01/2035	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
12/01/2035	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
06/01/2036	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
12/01/2036	-	241,943.75	241,943.75
06/01/2037	1,020,000.00	241,943.75	1,261,943.75

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

FINAL: Priced by Crews & Associates on 04.05.16 - Delivery on 04.21.16

(Underlying Rating: A- / Insured Rating: AA BAM)

Proof of D/S for Arbitrage Purposes

Date	Principal	Interest	Total
12/01/2037	-	225,368.75	225,368.75
06/01/2038	1,055,000.00	225,368.75	1,280,368.75
12/01/2038	-	208,225.00	208,225.00
06/01/2039	1,090,000.00	208,225.00	1,298,225.00
12/01/2039	-	190,512.50	190,512.50
06/01/2040	1,165,000.00	190,512.50	1,355,512.50
12/01/2040	-	171,581.25	171,581.25
06/01/2041	1,545,000.00	171,581.25	1,716,581.25
12/01/2041	-	146,475.00	146,475.00
06/01/2042	1,595,000.00	146,475.00	1,741,475.00
12/01/2042	-	119,559.38	119,559.38
06/01/2043	1,685,000.00	119,559.38	1,804,559.38
12/01/2043	-	91,125.00	91,125.00
06/01/2044	1,740,000.00	91,125.00	1,831,125.00
12/01/2044	-	61,762.50	61,762.50
06/01/2045	1,800,000.00	61,762.50	1,861,762.50
12/01/2045	-	31,387.50	31,387.50
06/01/2046	1,860,000.00	31,387.50	1,891,387.50
Total	**$29,300,000.00**	**$18,459,810.15**	**$47,759,810.15**

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

FINAL: Priced by Crews & Associates on 04.05.16 - Delivery on 04.21.16

(Underlying Rating: A- / Insured Rating: AA BAM)

Proof Of Bond Yield @ 3.2932258%

Date	Cashflow	PV Factor	Present Value	Cumulative PV
04/21/2016	-	1.0000000x	-	-
06/01/2016	121,288.89	0.9963772x	120,849.49	120,849.49
12/01/2016	545,800.00	0.9802365x	535,013.10	655,862.59
06/01/2017	615,800.00	0.9643573x	593,851.23	1,249,713.82
12/01/2017	545,100.00	0.9487353x	517,155.62	1,766,869.43
06/01/2018	610,100.00	0.9333664x	569,446.83	2,336,316.26
12/01/2018	544,450.00	0.9182464x	499,939.26	2,836,255.52
06/01/2019	1,084,450.00	0.9033714x	979,661.09	3,815,916.61
12/01/2019	539,050.00	0.8887373x	479,073.85	4,294,990.46
06/01/2020	1,094,050.00	0.8743403x	956,572.02	5,251,562.49
12/01/2020	535,026.25	0.8601765x	460,217.03	5,711,779.52
06/01/2021	1,095,026.25	0.8462422x	926,657.43	6,638,436.94
12/01/2021	526,626.25	0.8325336x	438,434.05	7,076,870.99
06/01/2022	1,101,626.25	0.8190471x	902,283.75	7,979,154.74
12/01/2022	518,001.25	0.8057790x	417,394.53	8,396,549.27
06/01/2023	1,113,001.25	0.7927259x	882,304.89	9,278,854.16
12/01/2023	509,076.25	0.7798842x	397,020.53	9,675,874.69
06/01/2024	1,139,076.25	0.7672506x	873,956.89	10,549,831.58
12/01/2024	502,776.25	0.7548216x	379,506.36	10,929,337.93
06/01/2025	1,142,776.25	0.7425939x	848,618.70	11,777,956.63
12/01/2025	495,976.25	0.7305644x	362,342.57	12,140,299.20
06/01/2026	11,010,976.25	0.7187297x	7,913,915.19	20,054,214.39
12/01/2026	241,943.75	0.7070867x	171,075.20	20,225,289.59
06/01/2027	241,943.75	0.6956323x	168,303.89	20,393,593.48
12/01/2027	241,943.75	0.6843635x	165,577.47	20,559,170.95
06/01/2028	241,943.75	0.6732772x	162,895.22	20,722,066.16
12/01/2028	241,943.75	0.6623705x	160,256.41	20,882,322.57
06/01/2029	241,943.75	0.6516405x	157,660.36	21,039,982.93
12/01/2029	241,943.75	0.6410844x	155,106.36	21,195,089.28
06/01/2030	241,943.75	0.6306992x	152,593.73	21,347,683.01
12/01/2030	241,943.75	0.6204822x	150,121.80	21,497,804.81
06/01/2031	241,943.75	0.6104308x	147,689.92	21,645,494.73
12/01/2031	241,943.75	0.6005422x	145,297.43	21,790,792.17
06/01/2032	241,943.75	0.5908138x	142,943.71	21,933,735.87
12/01/2032	241,943.75	0.5812430x	140,628.10	22,074,363.98
06/01/2033	241,943.75	0.5718272x	138,350.02	22,212,713.99
12/01/2033	241,943.75	0.5625639x	136,108.83	22,348,822.82
06/01/2034	241,943.75	0.5534508x	133,903.95	22,482,726.77
12/01/2034	241,943.75	0.5444852x	131,734.79	22,614,461.56
06/01/2035	241,943.75	0.5356649x	129,600.77	22,744,062.33
12/01/2035	241,943.75	0.5269874x	127,501.31	22,871,563.64
06/01/2036	241,943.75	0.5184505x	125,435.87	22,996,999.51
12/01/2036	241,943.75	0.5100520x	123,403.88	23,120,403.39

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

FINAL: Priced by Crews & Associates on 04.05.16 - Delivery on 04.21.16

(Underlying Rating: A- / Insured Rating: AA BAM)

Proof Of Bond Yield @ 3.2932258%

Date	Cashflow	PV Factor	Present Value	Cumulative PV
06/01/2037	1,261,943.75	0.5017894x	633,230.04	23,753,633.43
12/01/2037	225,368.75	0.4936608x	111,255.71	23,864,889.14
06/01/2038	1,280,368.75	0.4856637x	621,828.69	24,486,717.82
12/01/2038	208,225.00	0.4777963x	99,489.13	24,586,206.96
06/01/2039	1,298,225.00	0.4700563x	610,238.82	25,196,445.78
12/01/2039	190,512.50	0.4624417x	88,100.92	25,284,546.70
06/01/2040	1,355,512.50	0.4549504x	616,690.94	25,901,237.64
12/01/2040	171,581.25	0.4475805x	76,796.42	25,978,034.05
06/01/2041	1,716,581.25	0.4403299x	755,862.12	26,733,896.18
12/01/2041	146,475.00	0.4331969x	63,452.51	26,797,348.69
06/01/2042	1,741,475.00	0.4261793x	742,180.67	27,539,529.36
12/01/2042	119,559.38	0.4192755x	50,128.32	27,589,657.68
06/01/2043	1,804,559.38	0.4124835x	744,350.95	28,334,008.63
12/01/2043	91,125.00	0.4058015x	36,978.66	28,370,987.30
06/01/2044	1,831,125.00	0.3992278x	731,035.96	29,102,023.26
12/01/2044	61,762.50	0.3927605x	24,257.87	29,126,281.13
06/01/2045	1,861,762.50	0.3863981x	719,381.40	29,845,662.53
12/01/2045	31,387.50	0.3801386x	11,931.60	29,857,594.13
06/01/2046	1,891,387.50	0.3739806x	707,342.28	30,564,936.41
Total	**$47,759,810.15**	-	**$30,564,936.41**	-

Derivation Of Target Amount

Par Amount of Bonds	$29,300,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	1,385,699.15
Bond Insurance Premium	(65,981.25)
Other Credit Enhancement Fees	(54,781.49)
Original Issue Proceeds	$30,564,936.41

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

FINAL: Priced by Crews & Associates on 04.05.16 - Delivery on 04.21.16

(Underlying Rating: A- / Insured Rating: AA BAM)

Derivation Of Form 8038 Yield Statistics

Maturity	Issuance Value	Price	Issuance Price	Exponent	Bond Years
04/21/2016	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/2017	70,000.00	101.146%	70,802.20	1.1111111x	78,669.11
06/01/2018	65,000.00	101.788%	66,162.20	2.1111111x	139,675.76
06/01/2019	540,000.00	102.096%	551,318.40	3.1111111x	1,715,212.80
06/01/2020	555,000.00	100.000%	555,000.00	4.1111111x	2,281,666.67
06/01/2021	560,000.00	106.488%	596,332.80	5.1111111x	3,047,923.20
06/01/2022	575,000.00	106.615%	613,036.25	6.1111111x	3,746,332.64
06/01/2023	595,000.00	106.802%	635,471.90	7.1111111x	4,518,911.29
06/01/2024	630,000.00	98.888%	622,994.40	8.1111111x	5,053,176.80
06/01/2025	640,000.00	98.974%	633,433.60	9.1111111x	5,771,283.91
06/01/2026	655,000.00	98.751%	646,819.05	10.1111111x	6,540,059.28
06/01/2027	275,000.00	121.712%	334,708.00	11.1111111x	3,718,977.78
06/01/2028	1,215,000.00	120.919%	1,469,165.85	12.1111111x	17,793,230.85
06/01/2029	655,000.00	120.131%	786,858.05	13.1111111x	10,316,583.32
06/01/2030	945,000.00	119.350%	1,127,857.50	14.1111111x	15,915,322.50
06/01/2031	1,015,000.00	118.575%	1,203,536.25	15.1111111x	18,186,770.00
06/01/2032	1,150,000.00	116.097%	1,335,115.50	16.1111111x	21,510,194.17
06/01/2033	935,000.00	116.097%	1,085,506.95	17.1111111x	18,574,230.03
06/01/2034	1,225,000.00	116.097%	1,422,188.25	18.1111111x	25,757,409.42
06/01/2035	1,320,000.00	116.097%	1,532,480.40	19.1111111x	29,287,403.20
06/01/2036	1,125,000.00	116.097%	1,306,091.25	20.1111111x	26,266,946.25
06/01/2037	1,020,000.00	96.329%	982,555.80	21.1111111x	20,742,844.67
06/01/2038	1,055,000.00	96.329%	1,016,270.95	22.1111111x	22,470,879.89
06/01/2039	1,090,000.00	96.329%	1,049,986.10	23.1111111x	24,266,345.42
06/01/2040	1,165,000.00	96.329%	1,122,232.85	24.1111111x	27,058,280.94
06/01/2041	1,545,000.00	96.329%	1,488,283.05	25.1111111x	37,372,441.03
06/01/2042	1,595,000.00	97.137%	1,549,335.15	26.1111111x	40,454,862.25
06/01/2043	1,685,000.00	97.137%	1,636,758.45	27.1111111x	44,374,340.20
06/01/2044	1,740,000.00	97.137%	1,690,183.80	28.1111111x	47,512,944.60
06/01/2045	1,800,000.00	97.137%	1,748,466.00	29.1111111x	50,899,788.00
06/01/2046	1,860,000.00	97.137%	1,806,748.20	30.1111111x	54,403,195.80
Total	**$29,300,000.00**	**-**	**$30,685,699.15**	**-**	**$589,775,901.78**

IRS Form 8038

Weighted Average Maturity = Bond Years/Issue Price	19.220 Years
Total Interest from Debt Service	21,454,810.73
Reoffering (Premium) or Discount	(1,385,699.15)
Total Interest	20,069,111.58
NIC = Interest / (Issue Price * Average Maturity)	3.4028368%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	3.2932258%

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007A Advanced Refunding Portion)

Sources & Uses

Dated 04/21/2016 | Delivered 04/21/2016

Sources Of Funds	
Par Amount of Bonds	$3,390,000.00
Reoffering Premium	151,708.05
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Funds	39,095.26
Transfers from Prior Issue DSR Funds	207,668.51
Total Sources	**$3,788,471.82**

Uses Of Funds	
Total Underwriter's Discount (0.670%)	22,709.64
Costs of Issuance	26,994.37
Gross Bond Insurance Premium (13.0 bp)	7,425.03
Surety Bond	6,338.20
Deposit to Net Cash Escrow Fund	3,725,004.58
Total Uses	**$3,788,471.82**

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007A Advanced Refunding Portion)

Detail Costs Of Issuance

Dated 04/21/2016 | Delivered 04/21/2016

COSTS OF ISSUANCE DETAIL

Financial Advisor	$578.50
Financial Advisor Expenses	$231.40
Bond Counsel	$10,412.97
Underwriter's Counsel	$6,363.48
Bond Rating - Standard and Poor's	$2,661.09
Registrar	$75.20
Verification Agent	$404.95
Auditor	$404.95
Municipal Bond Commission	$231.40
Contingency	$5,630.43
TOTAL	**$26,994.37**

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007A Advanced Refunding Portion)

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price		YTM	Call Date	Call Price	Dollar Price
06/01/2017	Serial Coupon	2.000%	0.960%	70,000.00	101.146%		-	-	-	70,802.20
06/01/2018	Serial Coupon	2.000%	1.140%	65,000.00	101.788%		-	-	-	66,162.20
06/01/2019	Serial Coupon	2.000%	1.310%	70,000.00	102.096%		-	-	-	71,467.20
06/01/2020	Serial Coupon	1.450%	1.450%	70,000.00	100.000%		-	-	-	70,000.00
06/01/2021	Serial Coupon	3.000%	1.670%	75,000.00	106.488%		-	-	-	79,866.00
06/01/2022	Serial Coupon	3.000%	1.850%	70,000.00	106.615%		-	-	-	74,630.50
06/01/2023	Serial Coupon	3.000%	1.970%	75,000.00	106.802%		-	-	-	80,101.50
06/01/2024	Serial Coupon	2.000%	2.150%	80,000.00	98.888%		-	-	-	79,110.40
06/01/2025	Serial Coupon	2.125%	2.250%	80,000.00	98.974%		-	-	-	79,179.20
06/01/2026	Serial Coupon	2.300%	2.440%	80,000.00	98.751%		-	-	-	79,000.80
06/01/2027	Serial Coupon	5.000%	2.550%	85,000.00	121.712%	c	2.722%	06/01/2026	100.000%	103,455.20
06/01/2028	Serial Coupon	5.000%	2.630%	90,000.00	120.919%	c	2.935%	06/01/2026	100.000%	108,827.10
06/01/2029	Serial Coupon	5.000%	2.710%	90,000.00	120.131%	c	3.117%	06/01/2026	100.000%	108,117.90
06/01/2030	Serial Coupon	5.000%	2.790%	95,000.00	119.350%	c	3.276%	06/01/2026	100.000%	113,382.50
06/01/2031	Serial Coupon	5.000%	2.870%	100,000.00	118.575%	c	3.416%	06/01/2026	100.000%	118,575.00
06/01/2036	Term 1 Coupon	5.000%	3.130%	595,000.00	116.097%	c	3.843%	06/01/2026	100.000%	690,777.15
06/01/2041	Term 2 Coupon	3.250%	3.470%	735,000.00	96.329%		-	-	-	708,018.15
06/01/2046	Term 3 Coupon	3.375%	3.530%	865,000.00	97.137%		-	-	-	840,235.05
Total		-	-	-	**$3,390,000.00**	-	-	-	-	**$3,541,708.05**

Bid Information

Par Amount of Bonds	$3,390,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	151,708.05
Gross Production	$3,541,708.05
Total Underwriter's Discount (0.670%)	$(22,709.64)
Bid (103.805%)	3,518,998.41
Total Purchase Price	$3,518,998.41
Bond Year Dollars	$62,561.67
Average Life	18.455 Years
Average Coupon	3.7108360%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.5046420%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.4364758%

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007A Advanced Refunding Portion)

Summary Of Underwriter's Discount

Maturity	Concession	+ Takedown	= Total	Issuance Value	Total Takedown
06/01/2017	-	0.650%	0.650%	70,000.00	455.00
06/01/2018	-	0.650%	0.650%	65,000.00	422.50
06/01/2019	-	0.650%	0.650%	70,000.00	455.00
06/01/2020	-	0.650%	0.650%	70,000.00	455.00
06/01/2021	-	0.650%	0.650%	75,000.00	487.50
06/01/2022	-	0.650%	0.650%	70,000.00	455.00
06/01/2023	-	0.650%	0.650%	75,000.00	487.50
06/01/2024	-	0.650%	0.650%	80,000.00	520.00
06/01/2025	-	0.650%	0.650%	80,000.00	520.00
06/01/2026	-	0.650%	0.650%	80,000.00	520.00
06/01/2027	-	0.650%	0.650%	85,000.00	552.50
06/01/2028	-	0.650%	0.650%	90,000.00	585.00
06/01/2029	-	0.650%	0.650%	90,000.00	585.00
06/01/2030	-	0.650%	0.650%	95,000.00	617.50
06/01/2031	-	0.650%	0.650%	100,000.00	650.00
06/01/2036	-	0.650%	0.650%	595,000.00	3,867.50
06/01/2041	-	0.650%	0.650%	735,000.00	4,777.50
06/01/2046	-	0.650%	0.650%	865,000.00	5,622.50
Total	-	-	-	**$3,390,000.00**	**$22,035.00**

Underwriting & Issuance Expenses

Total Average Takedown (0.650%)	$22,035.00
Total Underwriters Expenses (0.020%)	$674.64
TOTAL UNDERWRITING SPREAD (0.670%)	$22,709.64

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007A Advanced Refunding Portion)

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
06/01/2016	-	-	13,631.81	13,631.81
12/01/2016	-	-	61,343.13	61,343.13
06/01/2017	70,000.00	2.000%	61,343.13	131,343.13
12/01/2017	-	-	60,643.13	60,643.13
06/01/2018	65,000.00	2.000%	60,643.13	125,643.13
12/01/2018	-	-	59,993.13	59,993.13
06/01/2019	70,000.00	2.000%	59,993.13	129,993.13
12/01/2019	-	-	59,293.13	59,293.13
06/01/2020	70,000.00	1.450%	59,293.13	129,293.13
12/01/2020	-	-	58,785.63	58,785.63
06/01/2021	75,000.00	3.000%	58,785.63	133,785.63
12/01/2021	-	-	57,660.63	57,660.63
06/01/2022	70,000.00	3.000%	57,660.63	127,660.63
12/01/2022	-	-	56,610.63	56,610.63
06/01/2023	75,000.00	3.000%	56,610.63	131,610.63
12/01/2023	-	-	55,485.63	55,485.63
06/01/2024	80,000.00	2.000%	55,485.63	135,485.63
12/01/2024	-	-	54,685.63	54,685.63
06/01/2025	80,000.00	2.125%	54,685.63	134,685.63
12/01/2025	-	-	53,835.63	53,835.63
06/01/2026	80,000.00	2.300%	53,835.63	133,835.63
12/01/2026	-	-	52,915.63	52,915.63
06/01/2027	85,000.00	5.000%	52,915.63	137,915.63
12/01/2027	-	-	50,790.63	50,790.63
06/01/2028	90,000.00	5.000%	50,790.63	140,790.63
12/01/2028	-	-	48,540.63	48,540.63
06/01/2029	90,000.00	5.000%	48,540.63	138,540.63
12/01/2029	-	-	46,290.63	46,290.63
06/01/2030	95,000.00	5.000%	46,290.63	141,290.63
12/01/2030	-	-	43,915.63	43,915.63
06/01/2031	100,000.00	5.000%	43,915.63	143,915.63
12/01/2031	-	-	41,415.63	41,415.63
06/01/2032	105,000.00	5.000%	41,415.63	146,415.63
12/01/2032	-	-	38,790.63	38,790.63
06/01/2033	115,000.00	5.000%	38,790.63	153,790.63
12/01/2033	-	-	35,915.63	35,915.63
06/01/2034	120,000.00	5.000%	35,915.63	155,915.63
12/01/2034	-	-	32,915.63	32,915.63
06/01/2035	125,000.00	5.000%	32,915.63	157,915.63
12/01/2035	-	-	29,790.63	29,790.63
06/01/2036	130,000.00	5.000%	29,790.63	159,790.63
12/01/2036	-	-	26,540.63	26,540.63
06/01/2037	135,000.00	3.250%	26,540.63	161,540.63
12/01/2037	-	-	24,346.88	24,346.88

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007A Advanced Refunding Portion)

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
06/01/2038	145,000.00	3.250%	24,346.88	169,346.88
12/01/2038	-	-	21,990.63	21,990.63
06/01/2039	145,000.00	3.250%	21,990.63	166,990.63
12/01/2039	-	-	19,634.38	19,634.38
06/01/2040	155,000.00	3.250%	19,634.38	174,634.38
12/01/2040	-	-	17,115.63	17,115.63
06/01/2041	155,000.00	3.250%	17,115.63	172,115.63
12/01/2041	-	-	14,596.88	14,596.88
06/01/2042	165,000.00	3.375%	14,596.88	179,596.88
12/01/2042	-	-	11,812.50	11,812.50
06/01/2043	165,000.00	3.375%	11,812.50	176,812.50
12/01/2043	-	-	9,028.13	9,028.13
06/01/2044	170,000.00	3.375%	9,028.13	179,028.13
12/01/2044	-	-	6,159.38	6,159.38
06/01/2045	180,000.00	3.375%	6,159.38	186,159.38
12/01/2045	-	-	3,121.88	3,121.88
06/01/2046	185,000.00	3.375%	3,121.88	188,121.88
Total	**$3,390,000.00**	**-**	**$2,321,560.85**	**$5,711,560.85**

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	$62,561.67
Average Life	18.455 Years
Average Coupon	3.7108360%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.5046420%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.4364758%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	3.2932258%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	3.5282517%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	3.3763589%
Weighted Average Maturity	18.145 Years

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007A Advanced Refunding Portion)

Debt Service Comparison

Date	Total P+I	Net New D/S	Old Net D/S	Savings
06/30/2016	13,631.81	13,631.81	-	(13,631.81)
06/30/2017	192,686.26	192,686.26	220,883.22	28,196.96
06/30/2018	186,286.26	186,286.26	218,518.22	32,231.96
06/30/2019	189,986.26	189,986.26	221,043.22	31,056.96
06/30/2020	188,586.26	188,586.26	218,343.22	29,756.96
06/30/2021	192,571.26	192,571.26	220,643.22	28,071.96
06/30/2022	185,321.26	185,321.26	217,718.22	32,396.96
06/30/2023	188,221.26	188,221.26	219,793.22	31,571.96
06/30/2024	190,971.26	190,971.26	221,555.72	30,584.46
06/30/2025	189,371.26	189,371.26	218,086.96	28,715.70
06/30/2026	187,671.26	187,671.26	219,618.22	31,946.96
06/30/2027	190,831.26	190,831.26	220,918.22	30,086.96
06/30/2028	191,581.26	191,581.26	221,986.96	30,405.70
06/30/2029	187,081.26	187,081.26	217,801.96	30,720.70
06/30/2030	187,581.26	187,581.26	218,616.96	31,035.70
06/30/2031	187,831.26	187,831.26	219,199.46	31,368.20
06/30/2032	187,831.26	187,831.26	219,549.46	31,718.20
06/30/2033	192,581.26	192,581.26	219,666.96	27,085.70
06/30/2034	191,831.26	191,831.26	219,551.96	27,720.70
06/30/2035	190,831.26	190,831.26	219,204.46	28,373.20
06/30/2036	189,581.26	189,581.26	218,624.46	29,043.20
06/30/2037	188,081.26	188,081.26	217,811.96	29,730.70
06/30/2038	193,693.76	193,693.76	221,766.96	28,073.20
06/30/2039	188,981.26	188,981.26	219,766.96	30,785.70
06/30/2040	194,268.76	194,268.76	222,516.96	28,248.20
06/30/2041	189,231.26	189,231.26	219,766.96	30,535.70
06/30/2042	194,193.76	194,193.76	221,766.96	27,573.20
06/30/2043	188,625.00	188,625.00	218,266.96	29,641.96
06/30/2044	188,056.26	188,056.26	219,516.96	31,460.70
06/30/2045	192,318.76	192,318.76	220,266.96	27,948.20
06/30/2046	191,243.76	191,243.76	220,516.96	29,273.20
06/30/2047	-	-	16,436.49	16,436.49
Total	**$5,711,560.85**	**$5,711,560.85**	**$6,609,725.39**	**$898,164.54**

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007A Advanced Refunding Portion)

Debt Service Comparison

PV Analysis Summary (Net to Net)

Gross PV Debt Service Savings	774,296.04
Effects of changes in DSR investments	(180,876.57)
Net PV Cashflow Savings @ 3.293%(Bond Yield)	593,419.47
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Fund	(39,095.26)
Net Present Value Benefit	$554,324.21
Net PV Benefit / $3,570,000 Refunded Principal	15.527%
Net PV Benefit / $3,390,000 Refunding Principal	16.352%

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	4/21/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	4/21/2016

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Sewer District, West Virginia

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007A

Total Refunded Debt Service

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
06/30/2017	55,000.00	4.300%	171,366.26	226,366.26
06/30/2018	55,000.00	4.500%	169,001.26	224,001.26
06/30/2019	60,000.00	4.500%	166,526.26	226,526.26
06/30/2020	60,000.00	4.500%	163,826.26	223,826.26
06/30/2021	65,000.00	4.500%	161,126.26	226,126.26
06/30/2022	65,000.00	4.500%	158,201.26	223,201.26
06/30/2023	70,000.00	4.625%	155,276.26	225,276.26
06/30/2024	75,000.00	4.625%	152,038.76	227,038.76
06/30/2025	75,000.00	4.625%	148,570.00	223,570.00
06/30/2026	80,000.00	4.625%	145,101.26	225,101.26
06/30/2027	85,000.00	4.625%	141,401.26	226,401.26
06/30/2028	90,000.00	4.650%	137,470.00	227,470.00
06/30/2029	90,000.00	4.650%	133,285.00	223,285.00
06/30/2030	95,000.00	4.650%	129,100.00	224,100.00
06/30/2031	100,000.00	4.650%	124,682.50	224,682.50
06/30/2032	105,000.00	4.650%	120,032.50	225,032.50
06/30/2033	110,000.00	4.650%	115,150.00	225,150.00
06/30/2034	115,000.00	4.650%	110,035.00	225,035.00
06/30/2035	120,000.00	4.650%	104,687.50	224,687.50
06/30/2036	125,000.00	4.650%	99,107.50	224,107.50
06/30/2037	130,000.00	4.650%	93,295.00	223,295.00
06/30/2038	140,000.00	5.000%	87,250.00	227,250.00
06/30/2039	145,000.00	5.000%	80,250.00	225,250.00
06/30/2040	155,000.00	5.000%	73,000.00	228,000.00
06/30/2041	160,000.00	5.000%	65,250.00	225,250.00
06/30/2042	170,000.00	5.000%	57,250.00	227,250.00
06/30/2043	175,000.00	5.000%	48,750.00	223,750.00
06/30/2044	185,000.00	5.000%	40,000.00	225,000.00
06/30/2045	195,000.00	5.000%	30,750.00	225,750.00
06/30/2046	205,000.00	5.000%	21,000.00	226,000.00
06/30/2047	215,000.00	5.000%	10,750.00	225,750.00
Total	**$3,570,000.00**	-	**$3,413,530.10**	**$6,983,530.10**

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	4/21/2016
Average Life	19.452 Years
Average Coupon	4.8812296%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	19.452 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	19.452 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	4/21/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	4/21/2016

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Sewer District, West Virginia

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007A

Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

Date	Refunded Bonds	Refunded Interest	D/S To Call	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Refunded D/S
06/30/2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/30/2017	3,570,000.00	171,366.26	3,741,366.26	55,000.00	-	171,366.26	226,366.26
06/30/2018	-	-	-	55,000.00	-	169,001.26	224,001.26
06/30/2019	-	-	-	60,000.00	-	166,526.26	226,526.26
06/30/2020	-	-	-	60,000.00	-	163,826.26	223,826.26
06/30/2021	-	-	-	65,000.00	-	161,126.26	226,126.26
06/30/2022	-	-	-	65,000.00	-	158,201.26	223,201.26
06/30/2023	-	-	-	70,000.00	-	155,276.26	225,276.26
06/30/2024	-	-	-	75,000.00	-	152,038.76	227,038.76
06/30/2025	-	-	-	75,000.00	-	148,570.00	223,570.00
06/30/2026	-	-	-	80,000.00	-	145,101.26	225,101.26
06/30/2027	-	-	-	85,000.00	-	141,401.26	226,401.26
06/30/2028	-	-	-	90,000.00	-	137,470.00	227,470.00
06/30/2029	-	-	-	90,000.00	-	133,285.00	223,285.00
06/30/2030	-	-	-	95,000.00	-	129,100.00	224,100.00
06/30/2031	-	-	-	100,000.00	-	124,682.50	224,682.50
06/30/2032	-	-	-	105,000.00	-	120,032.50	225,032.50
06/30/2033	-	-	-	110,000.00	-	115,150.00	225,150.00
06/30/2034	-	-	-	115,000.00	-	110,035.00	225,035.00
06/30/2035	-	-	-	120,000.00	-	104,687.50	224,687.50
06/30/2036	-	-	-	125,000.00	-	99,107.50	224,107.50
06/30/2037	-	-	-	130,000.00	-	93,295.00	223,295.00
06/30/2038	-	-	-	140,000.00	-	87,250.00	227,250.00
06/30/2039	-	-	-	145,000.00	-	80,250.00	225,250.00
06/30/2040	-	-	-	155,000.00	-	73,000.00	228,000.00
06/30/2041	-	-	-	160,000.00	-	65,250.00	225,250.00
06/30/2042	-	-	-	170,000.00	-	57,250.00	227,250.00
06/30/2043	-	-	-	175,000.00	-	48,750.00	223,750.00
06/30/2044	-	-	-	185,000.00	-	40,000.00	225,000.00
06/30/2045	-	-	-	195,000.00	-	30,750.00	225,750.00
06/30/2046	-	-	-	205,000.00	-	21,000.00	226,000.00
06/30/2047	-	-	-	215,000.00	-	10,750.00	225,750.00
Total	**$3,570,000.00**	**$171,366.26**	**$3,741,366.26**	**$3,570,000.00**	**-**	**$3,413,530.10**	**$6,983,530.10**

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	4/21/2016
Average Life	19.452 Years
Average Coupon	4.8812296%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	19.452 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	19.452 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	4/21/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	4/21/2016

2007A RF | SINGLE PURPOSE | 4/ 9/2016 | 2:52 PM

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007A Advanced Refunding Portion)

Escrow Fund Cashflow

Date	Principal	Rate	Interest	Receipts	Disbursements	Cash Balance
04/21/2016	-	-	-	0.58	-	0.58
09/01/2016	85,602.00	0.260%	81.09	85,683.09	85,683.13	0.54
03/01/2017	3,639,402.00	0.520%	16,280.59	3,655,682.59	3,655,683.13	-
Total	**$3,725,004.00**	**-**	**$16,361.68**	**$3,741,366.26**	**$3,741,366.26**	**-**

Investment Parameters

Investment Model [PV, GIC, or Securities]	Securities
Default investment yield target	Bond Yield
Cash Deposit	0.58
Cost of Investments Purchased with Bond Proceeds	3,725,004.00
Total Cost of Investments	$3,725,004.58
Target Cost of Investments at bond yield	$3,638,969.35
Actual positive or (negative) arbitrage	(86,035.23)
Yield to Receipt	0.5165012%
Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	3.2932258%
State and Local Government Series (SLGS) rates for	4/05/2016

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007A Advanced Refunding Portion)

Escrow Summary Cost

Maturity	Type	Coupon	Yield	$ Price	Par Amount	Principal Cost	+Accrued Interest	= Total Cost
Escrow								
09/01/2016	SLGS-CI	0.260%	0.260%	100.0000000%	85,602	85,602.00	-	85,602.00
03/01/2017	SLGS-CI	0.520%	0.520%	100.0000000%	3,639,402	3,639,402.00	-	3,639,402.00
Subtotal		-	-	-	**$3,725,004**	**$3,725,004.00**	-	**$3,725,004.00**
Total		-	-	-	**$3,725,004**	**$3,725,004.00**	-	**$3,725,004.00**

Escrow	
Cash Deposit	0.58
Cost of Investments Purchased with Bond Proceeds	3,725,004.00
Total Cost of Investments	$3,725,004.58

Delivery Date	4/21/2016

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007A Advanced Refunding Portion)

Primary Purpose Fund Proof Of Yield @ 0.5165012%

Date	Cashflow	PV Factor	Present Value	Cumulative PV
04/21/2016	-	1.0000000x	-	-
09/01/2016	85,683.09	0.9981390x	85,523.63	85,523.63
03/01/2017	3,655,682.59	0.9955679x	3,639,480.37	3,725,004.00
Total	**$3,741,365.68**	-	**$3,725,004.00**	-

Composition Of Initial Deposit

Cost of Investments Purchased with Bond Proceeds	3,725,004.00
Adjusted Cost of Investments	3,725,004.00

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007A Advanced Refunding Portion)

Derivation Of Target Amount @ 3.2932258%

Date	Cashflow	PV Factor	Present Value	Cumulative PV
04/21/2016	-	1.0000000x	-	-
09/01/2016	85,683.13	0.9882739x	84,678.40	84,678.40
03/01/2017	3,655,683.13	0.9722645x	3,554,290.94	3,638,969.35
Total	**$3,741,366.26**	**-**	**$3,638,969.35**	**-**

Composition Of Initial Deposit

Cost of Investments Purchased with Bond Proceeds	3,725,004.00
Cash Deposit	0.58
Target Cost of Investments at bond yield	$3,638,969.35
Actual positive or (negative) arbitrage	(86,035.23)

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007A Advanced Refunding Portion)

SLGS Payment Table

DATE	0.260% CD	0.520% CD	TOTAL
09/01/2016	85,683.09	-	85,683.09
03/01/2017	-	3,655,682.59	3,655,682.59
Total	85,683.09	3,655,682.59	3,741,365.68

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007B-F USDA Current Refunding Portion)

Sources & Uses

Dated 04/21/2016 | Delivered 04/21/2016

Sources Of Funds	
Par Amount of Bonds	$25,910,000.00
Reoffering Premium	1,233,991.10
Transfers from Prior Issue DSR Funds	1,146,572.32
Total Sources	**$28,290,563.42**

Uses Of Funds	
Total Underwriter's Discount (0.670%)	173,571.34
Costs of Issuance	174,146.66
Gross Bond Insurance Premium (13.0 bp)	58,556.22
Surety Bond	48,443.29
Deposit to Current Refunding Fund	27,835,845.91
Total Uses	**$28,290,563.42**

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007B-F USDA Current Refunding Portion)

Detail Costs Of Issuance

Dated 04/21/2016 | Delivered 04/21/2016

COSTS OF ISSUANCE DETAIL

Financial Advisor	$4,421.50
Financial Advisor Expenses	$1,768.60
Bond Counsel	$79,587.03
Underwriter's Counsel	$48,636.52
Bond Rating - Standard and Poor's	$20,338.91
Registrar	$574.80
Verification Agent	$3,095.05
Auditor	$3,095.05
Municipal Bond Commission	$1,768.60
Contingency	$10,860.60
TOTAL	**$174,146.66**

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007B-F USDA Current Refunding Portion)

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price		YTM	Call Date	Call Price	Dollar Price
06/01/2019	Serial Coupon	2.000%	1.310%	470,000.00	102.096%		-	-	-	479,851.20
06/01/2020	Serial Coupon	1.450%	1.450%	485,000.00	100.000%		-	-	-	485,000.00
06/01/2021	Serial Coupon	3.000%	1.670%	485,000.00	106.488%		-	-	-	516,466.80
06/01/2022	Serial Coupon	3.000%	1.850%	505,000.00	106.615%		-	-	-	538,405.75
06/01/2023	Serial Coupon	3.000%	1.970%	520,000.00	106.802%		-	-	-	555,370.40
06/01/2024	Serial Coupon	2.000%	2.150%	550,000.00	98.888%		-	-	-	543,884.00
06/01/2025	Serial Coupon	2.125%	2.250%	560,000.00	98.974%		-	-	-	554,254.40
06/01/2026	Serial Coupon	2.300%	2.440%	575,000.00	98.751%		-	-	-	567,818.25
06/01/2027	Serial Coupon	5.000%	2.550%	190,000.00	121.712%	c	2.722%	06/01/2026	100.000%	231,252.80
06/01/2028	Serial Coupon	5.000%	2.630%	1,125,000.00	120.919%	c	2.935%	06/01/2026	100.000%	1,360,338.75
06/01/2029	Serial Coupon	5.000%	2.710%	565,000.00	120.131%	c	3.117%	06/01/2026	100.000%	678,740.15
06/01/2030	Serial Coupon	5.000%	2.790%	850,000.00	119.350%	c	3.276%	06/01/2026	100.000%	1,014,475.00
06/01/2031	Serial Coupon	5.000%	2.870%	915,000.00	118.575%	c	3.416%	06/01/2026	100.000%	1,084,961.25
06/01/2036	Term 1 Coupon	5.000%	3.130%	5,160,000.00	116.097%	c	3.843%	06/01/2026	100.000%	5,990,605.20
06/01/2041	Term 2 Coupon	3.250%	3.470%	5,140,000.00	96.329%		-	-	-	4,951,310.60
06/01/2046	Term 3 Coupon	3.375%	3.530%	7,815,000.00	97.137%		-	-	-	7,591,256.55
Total		-	-	**$25,910,000.00**	-	-	-	-	-	**$27,143,991.10**

Bid Information

Par Amount of Bonds	$25,910,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	1,233,991.10
Gross Production	$27,143,991.10
Total Underwriter's Discount (0.670%)	$(173,571.34)
Bid (104.093%)	26,970,419.76
Total Purchase Price	$26,970,419.76
Bond Year Dollars	$510,968.89
Average Life	19.721 Years
Average Coupon	3.7445039%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.5369727%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.4725216%

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007B-F USDA Current Refunding Portion)

Summary Of Underwriter's Discount

Maturity	Concession	+ Takedown	= Total	Issuance Value	Total Takedown
06/01/2019	-	0.650%	0.650%	470,000.00	3,055.00
06/01/2020	-	0.650%	0.650%	485,000.00	3,152.50
06/01/2021	-	0.650%	0.650%	485,000.00	3,152.50
06/01/2022	-	0.650%	0.650%	505,000.00	3,282.50
06/01/2023	-	0.650%	0.650%	520,000.00	3,380.00
06/01/2024	-	0.650%	0.650%	550,000.00	3,575.00
06/01/2025	-	0.650%	0.650%	560,000.00	3,640.00
06/01/2026	-	0.650%	0.650%	575,000.00	3,737.50
06/01/2027	-	0.650%	0.650%	190,000.00	1,235.00
06/01/2028	-	0.650%	0.650%	1,125,000.00	7,312.50
06/01/2029	-	0.650%	0.650%	565,000.00	3,672.50
06/01/2030	-	0.650%	0.650%	850,000.00	5,525.00
06/01/2031	-	0.650%	0.650%	915,000.00	5,947.50
06/01/2036	-	0.650%	0.650%	5,160,000.00	33,540.00
06/01/2041	-	0.650%	0.650%	5,140,000.00	33,410.00
06/01/2046	-	0.650%	0.650%	7,815,000.00	50,797.50
Total	-	-	-	**$25,910,000.00**	**$168,415.00**

Underwriting & Issuance Expenses

Total Average Takedown (0.650%)	$168,415.00
Total Underwriters Expenses (0.020%)	$5,156.34
TOTAL UNDERWRITING SPREAD (0.670%)	$173,571.34

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax-Exempt)

(Series 2007B-F USDA Current Refunding Portion)

Debt Service Comparison

Date	Total P+I	Net New D/S	Old Net D/S	Savings
06/30/2016	107,657.08	107,657.08	261,235.86	153,578.78
06/30/2017	968,913.76	968,913.76	1,567,415.17	598,501.41
06/30/2018	968,913.76	968,913.76	1,567,415.16	598,501.40
06/30/2019	1,438,913.76	1,438,913.76	1,567,415.19	128,501.43
06/30/2020	1,444,513.76	1,444,513.76	1,567,415.17	122,901.41
06/30/2021	1,437,481.26	1,437,481.26	1,567,415.18	129,933.92
06/30/2022	1,442,931.26	1,442,931.26	1,567,415.18	124,483.92
06/30/2023	1,442,781.26	1,442,781.26	1,567,415.17	124,633.91
06/30/2024	1,457,181.26	1,457,181.26	1,567,415.20	110,233.94
06/30/2025	1,456,181.26	1,456,181.26	1,567,415.20	111,233.94
06/30/2026	1,459,281.26	1,459,281.26	1,567,415.17	108,133.91
06/30/2027	1,061,056.26	1,061,056.26	1,567,415.20	506,358.94
06/30/2028	1,986,556.26	1,986,556.26	1,567,415.21	(419,141.05)
06/30/2029	1,370,306.26	1,370,306.26	1,567,415.21	197,108.95
06/30/2030	1,627,056.26	1,627,056.26	1,567,415.18	(59,641.08)
06/30/2031	1,649,556.26	1,649,556.26	1,567,415.20	(82,141.06)
06/30/2032	1,733,806.26	1,733,806.26	1,567,415.20	(166,391.06)
06/30/2033	1,456,556.26	1,456,556.26	1,567,415.18	110,858.92
06/30/2034	1,700,556.26	1,700,556.26	1,567,415.19	(133,141.07)
06/30/2035	1,735,306.26	1,735,306.26	1,567,415.16	(167,891.10)
06/30/2036	1,475,556.26	1,475,556.26	1,567,415.20	91,858.94
06/30/2037	1,315,806.26	1,315,806.26	1,567,415.19	251,608.93
06/30/2038	1,312,043.76	1,312,043.76	1,567,415.18	255,371.42
06/30/2039	1,317,468.76	1,317,468.76	1,567,415.18	249,946.42
06/30/2040	1,351,756.26	1,351,756.26	1,567,415.19	215,658.93
06/30/2041	1,698,931.26	1,698,931.26	1,567,415.17	(131,516.09)
06/30/2042	1,693,756.26	1,693,756.26	1,567,415.18	(126,341.08)
06/30/2043	1,735,493.76	1,735,493.76	1,567,415.18	(168,078.58)
06/30/2044	1,734,193.76	1,734,193.76	1,567,415.21	(166,778.55)
06/30/2045	1,731,206.26	1,731,206.26	1,567,415.22	(163,791.04)
06/30/2046	1,731,531.26	1,731,531.26	1,567,415.19	(164,116.07)
06/30/2047	-	-	(262,726.14)	(262,726.14)
Total	**$45,043,249.88**	**$45,043,249.88**	**$47,020,965.33**	**$1,977,715.45**

PV Analysis Summary (Net to Net)

Gross PV Debt Service Savings	3,344,067.48
Effects of changes in DSR investments	(995,069.91)
Net PV Cashflow Savings @ 3.293%(Bond Yield)	2,348,997.56
Net Present Value Benefit	$2,348,997.56
Net PV Benefit / $27,785,603 Refunded Principal	8.454%
Net PV Benefit / $25,910,000 Refunding Principal	9.066%

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	4/21/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	4/21/2016

2016 REF | 2007B-F | 4/ 9/2016 | 2:52 PM

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

USDA Loan, Series 2007B

(Actual / 365 Interest Calculation)

Total Refunded Debt Service

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
06/30/2016	22,008.57	4.125%	56,291.43	78,300.00
06/30/2017	136,182.66	4.125%	333,617.33	469,799.99
06/30/2018	141,907.61	4.125%	327,892.38	469,799.99
06/30/2019	147,873.26	4.125%	321,926.74	469,800.00
06/30/2020	153,219.21	4.125%	316,580.79	469,800.00
06/30/2021	160,530.83	4.125%	309,269.17	469,800.00
06/30/2022	167,279.35	4.125%	302,520.65	469,800.00
06/30/2023	174,311.57	4.125%	295,488.43	469,800.00
06/30/2024	180,845.92	4.125%	288,954.08	469,800.00
06/30/2025	189,242.01	4.125%	280,557.99	469,800.00
06/30/2026	197,197.50	4.125%	272,602.50	469,800.00
06/30/2027	205,487.46	4.125%	264,312.54	469,800.00
06/30/2028	213,423.10	4.125%	256,376.91	469,800.01
06/30/2029	223,097.98	4.125%	246,702.02	469,800.00
06/30/2030	232,476.74	4.125%	237,323.26	469,800.00
06/30/2031	242,249.80	4.125%	227,550.20	469,800.00
06/30/2032	251,837.86	4.125%	217,962.14	469,800.00
06/30/2033	263,020.66	4.125%	206,779.34	469,800.00
06/30/2034	274,077.75	4.125%	195,722.25	469,800.00
06/30/2035	285,599.64	4.125%	184,200.36	469,800.00
06/30/2036	297,136.25	4.125%	172,663.75	469,800.00
06/30/2037	310,097.18	4.125%	159,702.82	469,800.00
06/30/2038	323,133.31	4.125%	146,666.69	469,800.00
06/30/2039	336,717.45	4.125%	133,082.55	469,800.00
06/30/2040	350,551.71	4.125%	119,248.29	469,800.00
06/30/2041	365,609.43	4.125%	104,190.57	469,800.00
06/30/2042	380,979.24	4.125%	88,820.76	469,800.00
06/30/2043	396,995.16	4.125%	72,804.84	469,800.00
06/30/2044	413,538.85	4.125%	56,261.15	469,800.00
06/30/2045	431,069.08	4.125%	38,730.92	469,800.00
06/30/2046	449,190.69	4.125%	20,609.31	469,800.00
06/30/2047	254,401.55	4.125%	3,355.42	257,756.97
Total	**$8,171,289.38**	**-**	**$6,258,767.58**	**$14,430,056.96**

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	4/21/2016
Average Life	18.514 Years
Average Coupon	4.1279531%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	18.514 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	18.514 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	4/21/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	4/21/2016

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

USDA Loan, Series 2007C

(Actual / 365 Interest Calculation)

Total Refunded Debt Service

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
06/30/2016	22,008.57	4.125%	56,291.43	78,300.00
06/30/2017	136,182.66	4.125%	333,617.36	469,800.02
06/30/2018	141,907.61	4.125%	327,892.41	469,800.02
06/30/2019	147,873.26	4.125%	321,926.77	469,800.03
06/30/2020	153,219.21	4.125%	316,580.80	469,800.01
06/30/2021	160,530.83	4.125%	309,269.19	469,800.02
06/30/2022	167,279.35	4.125%	302,520.67	469,800.02
06/30/2023	174,311.57	4.125%	295,488.44	469,800.01
06/30/2024	180,845.92	4.125%	288,954.12	469,800.04
06/30/2025	189,242.01	4.125%	280,558.03	469,800.04
06/30/2026	197,197.50	4.125%	272,602.51	469,800.01
06/30/2027	205,487.46	4.125%	264,312.58	469,800.04
06/30/2028	213,423.10	4.125%	256,376.94	469,800.04
06/30/2029	223,097.98	4.125%	246,702.07	469,800.05
06/30/2030	232,476.74	4.125%	237,323.29	469,800.03
06/30/2031	242,249.80	4.125%	227,550.23	469,800.03
06/30/2032	251,837.86	4.125%	217,962.18	469,800.04
06/30/2033	263,020.66	4.125%	206,779.36	469,800.02
06/30/2034	274,077.75	4.125%	195,722.28	469,800.03
06/30/2035	285,599.64	4.125%	184,200.39	469,800.03
06/30/2036	297,136.25	4.125%	172,663.80	469,800.05
06/30/2037	310,097.18	4.125%	159,702.85	469,800.03
06/30/2038	323,133.31	4.125%	146,666.71	469,800.02
06/30/2039	336,717.45	4.125%	133,082.58	469,800.03
06/30/2040	350,551.71	4.125%	119,248.31	469,800.02
06/30/2041	365,609.43	4.125%	104,190.58	469,800.01
06/30/2042	380,979.24	4.125%	88,820.78	469,800.02
06/30/2043	396,995.16	4.125%	72,804.87	469,800.03
06/30/2044	413,538.85	4.125%	56,261.21	469,800.06
06/30/2045	431,069.08	4.125%	38,730.98	469,800.06
06/30/2046	449,190.69	4.125%	20,609.33	469,800.02
06/30/2047	254,402.29	4.125%	3,355.44	257,757.73
Total	**$8,171,290.12**	**-**	**$6,258,768.49**	**$14,430,058.61**

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	4/21/2016
Average Life	18.514 Years
Average Coupon	4.1279531%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	18.514 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	18.514 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	4/21/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	4/21/2016

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

USDA Loan, Series 2007D

(Actual / 365 Interest Calculation)

Total Refunded Debt Service

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
06/30/2016	17,376.04	4.125%	44,429.96	61,806.00
06/30/2017	107,517.67	4.125%	263,318.33	370,836.00
06/30/2018	112,037.58	4.125%	258,798.42	370,836.00
06/30/2019	116,747.50	4.125%	254,088.50	370,836.00
06/30/2020	120,968.41	4.125%	249,867.59	370,836.00
06/30/2021	126,740.83	4.125%	244,095.17	370,836.00
06/30/2022	132,068.86	4.125%	238,767.14	370,836.00
06/30/2023	137,620.87	4.125%	233,215.13	370,836.00
06/30/2024	142,780.01	4.125%	228,055.99	370,836.00
06/30/2025	149,408.59	4.125%	221,427.41	370,836.00
06/30/2026	155,689.56	4.125%	215,146.44	370,836.00
06/30/2027	162,234.56	4.125%	208,601.44	370,836.00
06/30/2028	168,500.06	4.125%	202,335.94	370,836.00
06/30/2029	176,138.27	4.125%	194,697.73	370,836.00
06/30/2030	183,542.91	4.125%	187,293.09	370,836.00
06/30/2031	191,258.85	4.125%	179,577.16	370,836.01
06/30/2032	198,828.92	4.125%	172,007.08	370,836.00
06/30/2033	207,657.67	4.125%	163,178.33	370,836.00
06/30/2034	216,387.38	4.125%	154,448.62	370,836.00
06/30/2035	225,484.02	4.125%	145,351.98	370,836.00
06/30/2036	234,592.49	4.125%	136,243.51	370,836.00
06/30/2037	244,825.10	4.125%	126,010.90	370,836.00
06/30/2038	255,117.27	4.125%	115,718.73	370,836.00
06/30/2039	265,842.12	4.125%	104,993.88	370,836.00
06/30/2040	276,764.62	4.125%	94,071.39	370,836.01
06/30/2041	288,652.66	4.125%	82,183.34	370,836.00
06/30/2042	300,787.26	4.125%	70,048.74	370,836.00
06/30/2043	313,432.01	4.125%	57,403.99	370,836.00
06/30/2044	326,493.65	4.125%	44,342.35	370,836.00
06/30/2045	340,333.73	4.125%	30,502.27	370,836.00
06/30/2046	354,640.98	4.125%	16,195.03	370,836.01
06/30/2047	199,004.53	4.125%	2,604.44	201,608.97
Total	**$6,449,474.98**	-	**$4,939,020.02**	**$11,388,495.00**

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	4/21/2016
Average Life	18.511 Years
Average Coupon	4.1279531%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	18.511 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	18.511 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	4/21/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	4/21/2016

2007D USDA RF | SINGLE PURPOSE | 4/ 9/2016 | 2:52 PM

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC

Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

USDA Loan, Series 2007E

(Actual / 365 Interest Calculation)

Total Refunded Debt Service

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
06/30/2016	1,223.20	4.125%	3,126.80	4,350.00
06/30/2017	7,568.80	4.125%	18,531.20	26,100.00
06/30/2018	7,886.99	4.125%	18,213.01	26,100.00
06/30/2019	8,218.52	4.125%	17,881.48	26,100.00
06/30/2020	8,515.67	4.125%	17,584.33	26,100.00
06/30/2021	8,922.01	4.125%	17,177.99	26,100.00
06/30/2022	9,297.10	4.125%	16,802.90	26,100.00
06/30/2023	9,687.93	4.125%	16,412.07	26,100.00
06/30/2024	10,051.13	4.125%	16,048.87	26,100.00
06/30/2025	10,517.73	4.125%	15,582.27	26,100.00
06/30/2026	10,959.89	4.125%	15,140.11	26,100.00
06/30/2027	11,420.63	4.125%	14,679.37	26,100.00
06/30/2028	11,861.69	4.125%	14,238.31	26,100.00
06/30/2029	12,399.39	4.125%	13,700.61	26,100.00
06/30/2030	12,920.64	4.125%	13,179.35	26,099.99
06/30/2031	13,463.82	4.125%	12,636.18	26,100.00
06/30/2032	13,996.73	4.125%	12,103.27	26,100.00
06/30/2033	14,618.22	4.125%	11,481.78	26,100.00
06/30/2034	15,232.75	4.125%	10,867.25	26,100.00
06/30/2035	15,873.11	4.125%	10,226.88	26,099.99
06/30/2036	16,514.34	4.125%	9,585.65	26,099.99
06/30/2037	17,234.65	4.125%	8,865.35	26,100.00
06/30/2038	17,959.19	4.125%	8,140.81	26,100.00
06/30/2039	18,714.16	4.125%	7,385.84	26,100.00
06/30/2040	19,483.08	4.125%	6,616.92	26,100.00
06/30/2041	20,319.92	4.125%	5,780.08	26,100.00
06/30/2042	21,174.15	4.125%	4,925.85	26,100.00
06/30/2043	22,064.29	4.125%	4,035.70	26,099.99
06/30/2044	22,983.78	4.125%	3,116.21	26,099.99
06/30/2045	23,958.08	4.125%	2,141.92	26,100.00
06/30/2046	24,965.23	4.125%	1,134.77	26,100.00
06/30/2047	13,880.87	4.125%	180.24	14,061.11
Total	**$453,887.69**	**-**	**$347,523.37**	**$801,411.06**

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	4/21/2016
Average Life	18.507 Years
Average Coupon	4.1279517%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	18.507 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	18.507 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	4/21/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	4/21/2016

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

USDA Loan, Series 2007F

(Actual / 365 Interest Calculation)

Total Refunded Debt Service

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
06/30/2016	12,226.60	4.125%	31,273.40	43,500.00
06/30/2017	75,654.65	4.125%	185,345.35	261,000.00
06/30/2018	78,835.10	4.125%	182,164.89	260,999.99
06/30/2019	82,149.24	4.125%	178,850.76	261,000.00
06/30/2020	85,119.10	4.125%	175,880.90	261,000.00
06/30/2021	89,180.98	4.125%	171,819.02	261,000.00
06/30/2022	92,930.05	4.125%	168,069.95	261,000.00
06/30/2023	96,836.74	4.125%	164,163.26	261,000.00
06/30/2024	100,466.78	4.125%	160,533.22	261,000.00
06/30/2025	105,131.14	4.125%	155,868.86	261,000.00
06/30/2026	109,550.75	4.125%	151,449.25	261,000.00
06/30/2027	114,156.12	4.125%	146,843.88	261,000.00
06/30/2028	118,564.66	4.125%	142,435.34	261,000.00
06/30/2029	123,939.44	4.125%	137,060.56	261,000.00
06/30/2030	129,149.69	4.125%	131,850.31	261,000.00
06/30/2031	134,579.00	4.125%	126,421.00	261,000.00
06/30/2032	139,905.50	4.125%	121,094.50	261,000.00
06/30/2033	146,117.99	4.125%	114,882.01	261,000.00
06/30/2034	152,260.65	4.125%	108,739.35	261,000.00
06/30/2035	158,661.49	4.125%	102,338.49	260,999.98
06/30/2036	165,070.47	4.125%	95,929.53	261,000.00
06/30/2037	172,270.81	4.125%	88,729.19	261,000.00
06/30/2038	179,512.88	4.125%	81,487.12	261,000.00
06/30/2039	187,059.37	4.125%	73,940.62	260,999.99
06/30/2040	194,744.80	4.125%	66,255.20	261,000.00
06/30/2041	203,109.98	4.125%	57,890.02	261,000.00
06/30/2042	211,648.49	4.125%	49,351.51	261,000.00
06/30/2043	220,545.94	4.125%	40,454.06	261,000.00
06/30/2044	229,736.57	4.125%	31,263.43	261,000.00
06/30/2045	239,475.29	4.125%	21,524.71	261,000.00
06/30/2046	249,542.56	4.125%	11,457.44	261,000.00
06/30/2047	141,528.46	4.125%	1,868.88	143,397.34
Total	**$4,539,661.29**	**-**	**$3,477,236.01**	**$8,016,897.30**

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	4/21/2016
Average Life	18.515 Years
Average Coupon	4.1279530%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	18.515 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	18.515 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	4/21/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	4/21/2016

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

USDA Loan, Series 2007B

(Actual / 365 Interest Calculation)

Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

Date	Refunded Bonds	Refunded Interest	D/S To Call	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Refunded D/S
06/30/2016	8,171,289.38	14,775.48	8,186,064.86	22,008.57	-	56,291.43	78,300.00
06/30/2017	-	-	-	136,182.66	-	333,617.33	469,799.99
06/30/2018	-	-	-	141,907.61	-	327,892.38	469,799.99
06/30/2019	-	-	-	147,873.26	-	321,926.74	469,800.00
06/30/2020	-	-	-	153,219.21	-	316,580.79	469,800.00
06/30/2021	-	-	-	160,530.83	-	309,269.17	469,800.00
06/30/2022	-	-	-	167,279.35	-	302,520.65	469,800.00
06/30/2023	-	-	-	174,311.57	-	295,488.43	469,800.00
06/30/2024	-	-	-	180,845.92	-	288,954.08	469,800.00
06/30/2025	-	-	-	189,242.01	-	280,557.99	469,800.00
06/30/2026	-	-	-	197,197.50	-	272,602.50	469,800.00
06/30/2027	-	-	-	205,487.46	-	264,312.54	469,800.00
06/30/2028	-	-	-	213,423.10	-	256,376.91	469,800.01
06/30/2029	-	-	-	223,097.98	-	246,702.02	469,800.00
06/30/2030	-	-	-	232,476.74	-	237,323.26	469,800.00
06/30/2031	-	-	-	242,249.80	-	227,550.20	469,800.00
06/30/2032	-	-	-	251,837.86	-	217,962.14	469,800.00
06/30/2033	-	-	-	263,020.66	-	206,779.34	469,800.00
06/30/2034	-	-	-	274,077.75	-	195,722.25	469,800.00
06/30/2035	-	-	-	285,599.64	-	184,200.36	469,800.00
06/30/2036	-	-	-	297,136.25	-	172,663.75	469,800.00
06/30/2037	-	-	-	310,097.18	-	159,702.82	469,800.00
06/30/2038	-	-	-	323,133.31	-	146,666.69	469,800.00
06/30/2039	-	-	-	336,717.45	-	133,082.55	469,800.00
06/30/2040	-	-	-	350,551.71	-	119,248.29	469,800.00
06/30/2041	-	-	-	365,609.43	-	104,190.57	469,800.00
06/30/2042	-	-	-	380,979.24	-	88,820.76	469,800.00
06/30/2043	-	-	-	396,995.16	-	72,804.84	469,800.00
06/30/2044	-	-	-	413,538.85	-	56,261.15	469,800.00
06/30/2045	-	-	-	431,069.08	-	38,730.92	469,800.00
06/30/2046	-	-	-	449,190.69	-	20,609.31	469,800.00
06/30/2047	-	-	-	254,401.55	-	3,355.42	257,756.97
Total	**$8,171,289.38**	**$14,775.48**	**$8,186,064.86**	**$8,171,289.38**	**-**	**$6,258,767.58**	**$14,430,056.96**

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	4/21/2016
Average Life	18.514 Years
Average Coupon	4.1279531%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	18.514 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	18.514 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	4/21/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	4/21/2016

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

USDA Loan, Series 2007C

(Actual / 365 Interest Calculation)

Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

Date	Refunded Bonds	Refunded Interest	D/S To Call	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Refunded D/S
06/30/2016	8,171,290.12	14,775.48	8,186,065.60	22,008.57	-	56,291.43	78,300.00
06/30/2017	-	-	-	136,182.66	-	333,617.36	469,800.02
06/30/2018	-	-	-	141,907.61	-	327,892.41	469,800.02
06/30/2019	-	-	-	147,873.26	-	321,926.77	469,800.03
06/30/2020	-	-	-	153,219.21	-	316,580.80	469,800.01
06/30/2021	-	-	-	160,530.83	-	309,269.19	469,800.02
06/30/2022	-	-	-	167,279.35	-	302,520.67	469,800.02
06/30/2023	-	-	-	174,311.57	-	295,488.44	469,800.01
06/30/2024	-	-	-	180,845.92	-	288,954.12	469,800.04
06/30/2025	-	-	-	189,242.01	-	280,558.03	469,800.04
06/30/2026	-	-	-	197,197.50	-	272,602.51	469,800.01
06/30/2027	-	-	-	205,487.46	-	264,312.58	469,800.04
06/30/2028	-	-	-	213,423.10	-	256,376.94	469,800.04
06/30/2029	-	-	-	223,097.98	-	246,702.07	469,800.05
06/30/2030	-	-	-	232,476.74	-	237,323.29	469,800.03
06/30/2031	-	-	-	242,249.80	-	227,550.23	469,800.03
06/30/2032	-	-	-	251,837.86	-	217,962.18	469,800.04
06/30/2033	-	-	-	263,020.66	-	206,779.36	469,800.02
06/30/2034	-	-	-	274,077.75	-	195,722.28	469,800.03
06/30/2035	-	-	-	285,599.64	-	184,200.39	469,800.03
06/30/2036	-	-	-	297,136.25	-	172,663.80	469,800.05
06/30/2037	-	-	-	310,097.18	-	159,702.85	469,800.03
06/30/2038	-	-	-	323,133.31	-	146,666.71	469,800.02
06/30/2039	-	-	-	336,717.45	-	133,082.58	469,800.03
06/30/2040	-	-	-	350,551.71	-	119,248.31	469,800.02
06/30/2041	-	-	-	365,609.43	-	104,190.58	469,800.01
06/30/2042	-	-	-	380,979.24	-	88,820.78	469,800.02
06/30/2043	-	-	-	396,995.16	-	72,804.87	469,800.03
06/30/2044	-	-	-	413,538.85	-	56,261.21	469,800.06
06/30/2045	-	-	-	431,069.08	-	38,730.98	469,800.06
06/30/2046	-	-	-	449,190.69	-	20,609.33	469,800.02
06/30/2047	-	-	-	254,402.29	-	3,355.44	257,757.73
Total	**$8,171,290.12**	**$14,775.48**	**$8,186,065.60**	**$8,171,290.12**	**-**	**$6,258,768.49**	**$14,430,058.61**

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	4/21/2016
Average Life	18.514 Years
Average Coupon	4.1279531%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	18.514 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	18.514 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	4/21/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	4/21/2016

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

USDA Loan, Series 2007D

(Actual / 365 Interest Calculation)

Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

Date	Refunded Bonds	Refunded Interest	D/S To Call	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Refunded D/S
06/30/2016	6,449,474.98	11,662.06	6,461,137.04	17,376.04	-	44,429.96	61,806.00
06/30/2017	-	-	-	107,517.67	-	263,318.33	370,836.00
06/30/2018	-	-	-	112,037.58	-	258,798.42	370,836.00
06/30/2019	-	-	-	116,747.50	-	254,088.50	370,836.00
06/30/2020	-	-	-	120,968.41	-	249,867.59	370,836.00
06/30/2021	-	-	-	126,740.83	-	244,095.17	370,836.00
06/30/2022	-	-	-	132,068.86	-	238,767.14	370,836.00
06/30/2023	-	-	-	137,620.87	-	233,215.13	370,836.00
06/30/2024	-	-	-	142,780.01	-	228,055.99	370,836.00
06/30/2025	-	-	-	149,408.59	-	221,427.41	370,836.00
06/30/2026	-	-	-	155,689.56	-	215,146.44	370,836.00
06/30/2027	-	-	-	162,234.56	-	208,601.44	370,836.00
06/30/2028	-	-	-	168,500.06	-	202,335.94	370,836.00
06/30/2029	-	-	-	176,138.27	-	194,697.73	370,836.00
06/30/2030	-	-	-	183,542.91	-	187,293.09	370,836.00
06/30/2031	-	-	-	191,258.85	-	179,577.16	370,836.01
06/30/2032	-	-	-	198,828.92	-	172,007.08	370,836.00
06/30/2033	-	-	-	207,657.67	-	163,178.33	370,836.00
06/30/2034	-	-	-	216,387.38	-	154,448.62	370,836.00
06/30/2035	-	-	-	225,484.02	-	145,351.98	370,836.00
06/30/2036	-	-	-	234,592.49	-	136,243.51	370,836.00
06/30/2037	-	-	-	244,825.10	-	126,010.90	370,836.00
06/30/2038	-	-	-	255,117.27	-	115,718.73	370,836.00
06/30/2039	-	-	-	265,842.12	-	104,993.88	370,836.00
06/30/2040	-	-	-	276,764.62	-	94,071.39	370,836.01
06/30/2041	-	-	-	288,652.66	-	82,183.34	370,836.00
06/30/2042	-	-	-	300,787.26	-	70,048.74	370,836.00
06/30/2043	-	-	-	313,432.01	-	57,403.99	370,836.00
06/30/2044	-	-	-	326,493.65	-	44,342.35	370,836.00
06/30/2045	-	-	-	340,333.73	-	30,502.27	370,836.00
06/30/2046	-	-	-	354,640.98	-	16,195.03	370,836.01
06/30/2047	-	-	-	199,004.53	-	2,604.44	201,608.97
Total	**$6,449,474.98**	**$11,662.06**	**$6,461,137.04**	**$6,449,474.98**	**-**	**$4,939,020.02**	**$11,388,495.00**

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	4/21/2016
Average Life	18.511 Years
Average Coupon	4.1279531%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	18.511 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	18.511 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	4/21/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	4/21/2016

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

USDA Loan, Series 2007E

(Actual / 365 Interest Calculation)

Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

Date	Refunded Bonds	Refunded Interest	D/S To Call	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Refunded D/S
06/30/2016	453,887.69	820.73	454,708.42	1,223.20	-	3,126.80	4,350.00
06/30/2017	-	-	-	7,568.80	-	18,531.20	26,100.00
06/30/2018	-	-	-	7,886.99	-	18,213.01	26,100.00
06/30/2019	-	-	-	8,218.52	-	17,881.48	26,100.00
06/30/2020	-	-	-	8,515.67	-	17,584.33	26,100.00
06/30/2021	-	-	-	8,922.01	-	17,177.99	26,100.00
06/30/2022	-	-	-	9,297.10	-	16,802.90	26,100.00
06/30/2023	-	-	-	9,687.93	-	16,412.07	26,100.00
06/30/2024	-	-	-	10,051.13	-	16,048.87	26,100.00
06/30/2025	-	-	-	10,517.73	-	15,582.27	26,100.00
06/30/2026	-	-	-	10,959.89	-	15,140.11	26,100.00
06/30/2027	-	-	-	11,420.63	-	14,679.37	26,100.00
06/30/2028	-	-	-	11,861.69	-	14,238.31	26,100.00
06/30/2029	-	-	-	12,399.39	-	13,700.61	26,100.00
06/30/2030	-	-	-	12,920.64	-	13,179.35	26,099.99
06/30/2031	-	-	-	13,463.82	-	12,636.18	26,100.00
06/30/2032	-	-	-	13,996.73	-	12,103.27	26,100.00
06/30/2033	-	-	-	14,618.22	-	11,481.78	26,100.00
06/30/2034	-	-	-	15,232.75	-	10,867.25	26,100.00
06/30/2035	-	-	-	15,873.11	-	10,226.88	26,099.99
06/30/2036	-	-	-	16,514.34	-	9,585.65	26,099.99
06/30/2037	-	-	-	17,234.65	-	8,865.35	26,100.00
06/30/2038	-	-	-	17,959.19	-	8,140.81	26,100.00
06/30/2039	-	-	-	18,714.16	-	7,385.84	26,100.00
06/30/2040	-	-	-	19,483.08	-	6,616.92	26,100.00
06/30/2041	-	-	-	20,319.92	-	5,780.08	26,100.00
06/30/2042	-	-	-	21,174.15	-	4,925.85	26,100.00
06/30/2043	-	-	-	22,064.29	-	4,035.70	26,099.99
06/30/2044	-	-	-	22,983.78	-	3,116.21	26,099.99
06/30/2045	-	-	-	23,958.08	-	2,141.92	26,100.00
06/30/2046	-	-	-	24,965.23	-	1,134.77	26,100.00
06/30/2047	-	-	-	13,880.87	-	180.24	14,061.11
Total	**$453,887.69**	**$820.73**	**$454,708.42**	**$453,887.69**	**-**	**$347,523.37**	**$801,411.06**

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	4/21/2016
Average Life	18.507 Years
Average Coupon	4.1279517%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	18.507 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	18.507 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	4/21/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	4/21/2016

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

USDA Loan, Series 2007F

(Actual / 365 Interest Calculation)

Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

Date	Refunded Bonds	Refunded Interest	D/S To Call	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Refunded D/S
06/30/2016	4,539,661.29	8,208.70	4,547,869.99	12,226.60	-	31,273.40	43,500.00
06/30/2017	-	-	-	75,654.65	-	185,345.35	261,000.00
06/30/2018	-	-	-	78,835.10	-	182,164.89	260,999.99
06/30/2019	-	-	-	82,149.24	-	178,850.76	261,000.00
06/30/2020	-	-	-	85,119.10	-	175,880.90	261,000.00
06/30/2021	-	-	-	89,180.98	-	171,819.02	261,000.00
06/30/2022	-	-	-	92,930.05	-	168,069.95	261,000.00
06/30/2023	-	-	-	96,836.74	-	164,163.26	261,000.00
06/30/2024	-	-	-	100,466.78	-	160,533.22	261,000.00
06/30/2025	-	-	-	105,131.14	-	155,868.86	261,000.00
06/30/2026	-	-	-	109,550.75	-	151,449.25	261,000.00
06/30/2027	-	-	-	114,156.12	-	146,843.88	261,000.00
06/30/2028	-	-	-	118,564.66	-	142,435.34	261,000.00
06/30/2029	-	-	-	123,939.44	-	137,060.56	261,000.00
06/30/2030	-	-	-	129,149.69	-	131,850.31	261,000.00
06/30/2031	-	-	-	134,579.00	-	126,421.00	261,000.00
06/30/2032	-	-	-	139,905.50	-	121,094.50	261,000.00
06/30/2033	-	-	-	146,117.99	-	114,882.01	261,000.00
06/30/2034	-	-	-	152,260.65	-	108,739.35	261,000.00
06/30/2035	-	-	-	158,661.49	-	102,338.49	260,999.98
06/30/2036	-	-	-	165,070.47	-	95,929.53	261,000.00
06/30/2037	-	-	-	172,270.81	-	88,729.19	261,000.00
06/30/2038	-	-	-	179,512.88	-	81,487.12	261,000.00
06/30/2039	-	-	-	187,059.37	-	73,940.62	260,999.99
06/30/2040	-	-	-	194,744.80	-	66,255.20	261,000.00
06/30/2041	-	-	-	203,109.98	-	57,890.02	261,000.00
06/30/2042	-	-	-	211,648.49	-	49,351.51	261,000.00
06/30/2043	-	-	-	220,545.94	-	40,454.06	261,000.00
06/30/2044	-	-	-	229,736.57	-	31,263.43	261,000.00
06/30/2045	-	-	-	239,475.29	-	21,524.71	261,000.00
06/30/2046	-	-	-	249,542.56	-	11,457.44	261,000.00
06/30/2047	-	-	-	141,528.46	-	1,868.88	143,397.34
Total	**$4,539,661.29**	**$8,208.70**	**$4,547,869.99**	**$4,539,661.29**	**-**	**$3,477,236.01**	**$8,016,897.30**

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	4/21/2016
Average Life	18.515 Years
Average Coupon	4.1279530%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	18.515 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis)	18.515 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	4/21/2016
Refunding Delivery Date	4/21/2016

Compass Municipal Advisors, LLC
Public Finance - BNurick